

AWM52

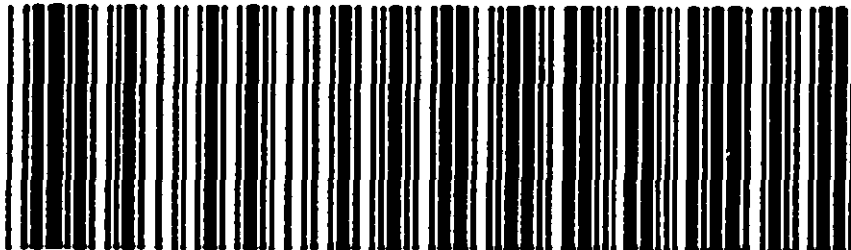
Australian Military Forces, Army headquarters,
formation and unit diaries, 1939-1945

1/8/17

**BASE AND LINE OF
COMMUNICATION AREAS
(SUB)**

**4 Australian Base Sub Area Adjutant
General Branch (4 Aust Div Base Sub
Area AG Branch)**

February - April 1945



1/8/17-0048

Army Form C.2778
(Adapted)

(Erase heading not required.)

[illegible]

Walter Potts Major
DAAG

WAR DIARY

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 6/45

Nos. 76 - 99

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

BRIGADIER E.L. VOWLES, MC

COMMANDING 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area

9 Feb 45

GENERAL STAFF

G.76. SECURITY AND PORT CONTROL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Ref 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO G.156/44 and G.24/45.

RENEWAL OF EXPIRING PASSES

2. All permanent Docks Passes to date will expire on 20 Feb 45.
3. The following procedure will be adopted for renewal :-
 - (a) Units will forward all passes held to General Staff HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA together with a list of those serial numbers which unit desires to have renewed. General Staff will issue new passes or endorse existing passes to cover the period 20 Feb 45 to 20 May 45, if considered warranted.
 - (b) Passes presented at General Staff by individuals will NOT be renewed unless a written request from the member's unit is held.
 - (c) All passes requiring renewal will be delivered to General Staff NOT later than 1000 hours, 19 Feb 45 and NOT before 0800 hours 16 Feb 45.
4. Passes will NOT be renewed for personnel who will require access to the Docks area only as members of working parties. Such personnel are covered by provisions of 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO G.24/45.

TEMPORARY PASSES

5. A new type of pass known as a temporary Docks Pass will be issued, as from 9 Feb 45, to personnel requiring access to Docks Area for a limited period only. Such passes will be issued by General Staff, HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA, in accordance with the provisions of 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO G.156/44, and G.24/45.

G.77. CENSORSHIP

1. It is forbidden to mention any of the following matters in personal correspondence.

(a) Location of Australian or Allied Units.

(b) Nature of Allied Forces in any area.

2. It is permitted, after a unit has been in the area 1 month or has been in action, to say that the writer is in the SOLOMON ISLANDS. The name of a particular island will NOT be given. It is also permitted to mention and describe Volcanoes, their position relative to or distance from a camp will however NOT be stated.

3. The publications TOROKINA TIMES, TROPICAL TIMES, and DAILY MONITOR and any sporting programme including unit names will NOT be transmitted through the post. "GUINEA GOLD" may be posted.

4. Attention is directed to 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO A86 of 23 Oct 44 and FIRST AUST ARMY ASO's Chapter 14, Para 19 which in addition to the articles listed in GRO G.371/44 prohibit the despatch to Australia of Canteen goods, Tobacco and Cigarettes, and any property issued, distributed or sold by Australian or Allied Forces. The abovementioned Orders will be read by all Officers and made known to all ranks.

5. 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO's G.1/44, G.74/44, G.158/44, G.215/44 and G.238/44 are cancelled.

6. This order will be read in conjunction with 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO G.190/44.

(M.H. BECHER) *M.H. Becher*
GENERAL STAFF HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA MAJOR.

BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL**A.78. ROUTINE ORDERS**

1. The following Routine Orders have been issued for the week ending 9 Feb 45 :-

GRO No. 36 (Issued separately) of 22 Jan 45.

GRO's Nos. 43 - 50 of 2 Feb 45

A.79. CIRCULARS

1. The following circulars have been issued for the week ending 9 Feb 45 :-

SUBJECT	DATE	REFS	DISTRIBUTION
Rehabilitation and Employment 7 Opportunities - Vacancies in Feb Government Departments and University of Sheffield.	45	A.1022	List "D"
EXL35789 Lt (T/Capt) B.R.BELL - PSL (RAA)	9 Feb 45	A.1071	List "D"

A.80. STRENGTH RETURNS - AF's W.3306

1. Cases have occurred where AF's W.3306 have been rendered incorrectly by units, in that personnel such as working parties

etc, have been shown as detached in Column "G".

2. All personnel will be shown in Column "C" as present with the unit, except those :-

- (a) On recreational leave.
- (b) At schools of less than 28 days duration.
- (c) In a Fd Amb for up to 8 days.
- (d) Attached, allowed by W.E. (Column "E").
- (e) Detached to another unit for duty and rations, and accounted for by that unit in Column "F".

3. All OR personnel shown in Column "G" of AF W.3006 including those on leave, must be accounted for in Part "C" of AF W.3009.

A.81. SCHOOLS AND COURSES - SUBMISSION OF CASUALTY RETURNS

1. Casualty Returns in respect of personnel attending schools and courses, will be completed as follows :-

- (a) If under 28 days, excluding travelling time :-

General Casualties - Schools and Courses

- (i) Marched out (date) to (full name of school or course)
from (date) to (date).
- (ii) Marched in from (full name of school or course) (date).

- (b) If over 28 days, excluding travelling time :-

Strength Decreases - Schools and Courses

Marched out (date) to (full name of school or course)
from (date) to (date) and transferred to "X" List.

Strength Increases - "X" List personnel rejoined

Rejoined from "X" List (full name of school or course)
(date).

A.82. PERSONNEL FOR 1 AUST MARINE FOOD SUPPLY PL

1. Vacancies exist in 1 Aust Marine Food Supply Pl in the rank of Private, for personnel with a knowledge of boats and long lining or net fishing.

2. Units will call for applications for transfer to 1 Aust Marine Food Supply Pl, and provided the unit commander concurs, will forward such applications to HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA by 19 Feb 45.

3. Applications will contain full details of the applicant's qualifications for employment in 1 Aust Marine Food Supply Pl.

A.83. MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS

- 1. 4 AUST BA SE SUB AREA RO A.59/45 is cancelled.

A.84. DRIVING OF MT BY OFFICERS

- 1. Attention is drawn to 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO A.239/44, the provisions of which will be strictly adhered to.

A.85. TRANSPORTATION OF VEHICLES TO PURUATA ISLAND

- 1. The ferry craft serving PURUATA ISLAND is already taxed to capacity is transporting vehicles of units located on the island.

2. As these units are concentrated in a small area, it is not necessary for vehicles to accompany personnel visiting the island on duty, and accordingly, only the following vehicles will be transported to PURUATA ISLAND by the ferry craft :-

- (a) Vehicles belonging to units on the island.
- (b) Vehicles transporting stores to and from the island.

Q.86. MECHANICAL VEHICLES - TRANSFERS AND RETURNS

1. Units will ensure that when transfers are effected or returns made to 8 Aust Ord Veh Pk, each mech veh is accompanied by every VOL item shown on the unit records maintained in accordance with GRO 386/44.

2. Each VOL item will be listed on AF G.1033's in correct VAOS section (vide GRO 232/44). Unit numbers of unfulfilled indents for any VOL deficiencies in entitlements (shown on appropriate AAF G.12 or MDPS) will be included in the "Remarks" column before AF G.1033's are submitted to DADGE 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA for approval.

3. Return vouchers will be accompanied by :-

- (a) Certificate of replacement (GRO 288/43 - 2 copies)
- (b) AAF G.52 (2 copies).

4. Transfer vouchers will be accompanied by :-

- (a) Recent AAF G.4 (2 copies).
- (b) AAF G.52 (2 copies).

Q.87. REMOVAL OF VEHICLE BLACKOUT MASKS

1. Attention is drawn to 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO Q.72 of 2 Feb 45.

2. Immediately Blackout Masks have been removed from vehicles and returned to RSD, action will be taken to implement the provisions of 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO Q.40 of 5 Oct 44. (Q.53).

Q.88. AMMUNITION EMPTIES

1. All units will return ammunition empties enumerated below to 13 Aust A A D immediately :-

- (a) Boxes B182 for Bombs ML 3" Mortar and the carriers and VAWTC tail covers.
- (b) Boxes G36 from Grenades Hand 36 M.

(Q43/580)

Q.89. MAINTENANCE OF VEHICLE BATTERIES

1. Cases have occurred where vehicle batteries are being damaged by unit personnel when removing them from vehicles for charging.

2. Evidence is available that in some cases levers such as screw drivers and tyre levers have been used to remove battery terminals from posts and this has resulted in the cracking of the cell top and loosening of terminal posts.

3. As there is already a large repair committment, this practice will cease and battery terminals will be removed in the normal manner i.e. by loosening binding nut thus permitting terminal to spring clear of post.

Walter Perry Major
(H. WALKER) *Fd Lt Col.*,
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

NOTICES

CLOSING OF PAY SUB-DEPOT

2 Aust Corps Pay Sub Depot located at HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA closed on 6 Feb 45.

Pay facilities for all units previously using this sub depot will be available at 2 Aust Corps Fd Cash Office in Corps Rd.

LIFE SAVING PATROL ROSTER

The unit Life Saving Patrol Roster is as follows :- (all dates incl)

129 Aust Gen Tpt Coy -	From 11 Feb until 18 Feb 45.
16 Aust A O D -	" 18 " " 25 " "
8 Aust Fd Amb (3 men) }	
58 Aust Corps Fd Pk Coy)-	" 25 " " 4 Mar 45.
(3 men)	
5 Aust Army Tps Coy RAE -	" 4 Mar " 11 " "
554 Aust IAA Bty(4 men) }	
38 Aust Works Coy(2 men) } -	" 11 " " 18 " "
13 Aust A A D -	" 18 " " 25 " "

LOSS OF STORES

The following stores have been lost from a consignment ex the vessel "CAPE VICTORY", discharged 5 Dec 44.

Eyebolt Lugs	1 Bag
Braces Arq	34 Bales
Wire Copper PVC	2 coils
Barrel Insulators	1 case
Washes $\frac{3}{8}$ "	1 Bag

-Case marking - 4B blue and white flash. Addressed CSO 2 Aust Corps C/- 16 Aust A O D HORN.

Units will make a thorough check of stock received and notify CSO 2 Aust Corps of any such stores discovered. (Q.65/498).

The following stores have been lost from a shipment ex the vessel "E. J. O'BRIEN" :-

2 cases marked 55287 D5 and 55287 D10.

Units will make a check of stores received and will notify HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA if the above stores are located.

WAR DIARY

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 7/45

Nos. 90 - 101

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

BRIGADIER E.L. VOWLES, MC

COMMANDING 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)

16 Feb 45

GENERAL STAFF

N I L

(M.H. BECHER)

GENERAL STAFF HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF) Major.

BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL

A.90. ENTRANCE TO STAFF QUARTERS - 2/1 AUST GEN HOSP

1. The entrance to the Staff Quarters of 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp is situated in Corps Rd, Opposite NORSOL FIELD.
2. The main entrance to 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp, situated in Kromakina Rd, will NOT be used by visitors to messes and recreation huts of 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp.

A.91. UNIT FIRE ORDERS

1. Attention is drawn to the provisions of 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO A49/44 in connection with the drawing up of Unit Fire Orders.

A.92. US ARMY FIRE BRIGADE

1. The fire brigade maintained by the US Army and situated at the Provisional Engineer Depot at FRODOUS is NOT available for use by AMF units except in cases of fires in depots and fixed installations.
2. The practice of calling out this fire brigade to fires within unit lines will cease forthwith.

A.93. ROUTINE ORDERS

1. The following Routine Orders have been issued for the week ending 16 Feb 45 :-

First Aust Army Orders Serial No. 5/45 Nos. 22 - 31
of 3 Feb 45.

A.94. CIRCULARS

1. The following circulars have been issued for the week ending 16 Feb 45 :-

SUBJECT	DATE	RCNEO	DISTRIBUTION
Conservation of Rubber - Synthetic Tyres and Tubes	12 Feb 45	Q.284	List "D"
Drum and Bugle Instructor - Terres Strait Lt Inf Bn	15 Feb 45	A.1201	List "D"

A.95. METHODS OF DISCUSSION - "CURRENT AFFAIRS BULLETIN"

1. In order to assist officers in the conducting of "Current Affairs Bulletin" discussions, the British film "Army Bulletin of Current Affairs" will be screened at the Edamen Playhouse, HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA, on the following dates :-

Wednesday 21 Feb 45 Monday 26 Feb 45
Wednesday 28 Feb 45 Monday 5 Mar 45

2. 25 % of unit officers will attend the screening on each night.

Q.96. RETURN OF REGA KNAPSACK SPRAYS

1. A return will be submitted to HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA by 26 Feb 45 showing the number of Rega Knapsack Sprays on unit charge.

Q.97. ISSUE OF INSECT AND RODENT POISON

1. Owing to the difficulty in distinguishing them from many common foodstuffs, issues of the following highly poisonous substances will be confined to the Hygiene Services HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area :-

Barium Carbonate - rat poison
Sodium Arsenite - fly control
Sodium Fluoride - Cockroach control

2. Units requiring the abovementioned poisons will contact the Hygiene Inspector, who will arrange their issue and personally supervise the proper treatment.

Q.98. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINES - ALL TYPES

1. Further to 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO Q.50/45, the information required will be submitted in the following form :-

MAKE	TYPE OF MODEL NO.	YEAR OF MANUFACTURE	QTY	EMPLOYMENT

2. The column headed "Employment" will show the use to which the engine is being put, e.g., saw-bench, pumping set, generator 5 KVA, battery charger etc.

3. It is essential that as much of the above information as possible is furnished, in order that different types of the same engine may be differentiated.

4. This return does not include vehicles and other MT and as from, and including 20 Feb 45, it will be submitted in conjunction with the Census of Warlike Stores. NIL returns will be submitted.

Q.99. FIRST AUST ARMY ORDERS

1. Attention is directed to First Aust Army Routine Orders Q.27, Q.28, Q.29, Q.30 and Q.31 of 3 Feb 45 for necessary action.

Q.100. ANTI-GAS EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING

1. It has been decided that consignments of anti-gas equipment for formations and units of First Aust Army will be held on the mainland under proper storage and maintenance conditions pending the call forward of such consignments upon the direct request of First Aust Army. These stores will be held in a central depot ready for immediate shipment in the case of emergency.

2. 10 % only of WET entitlements of anti-gas equipment clothing will be held for training purposes by formations and units of First Aust Army. Ordnance Depots will hold necessary maintenance stocks.

3. Units will return to Ordnance all anti-gas equipment and all serviceable anti-gas clothing in excess of the 10 % holding authorised above, except that all stocks of Capes, anti-gas, held may be retained for use as rain capes.

4. HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA will be advised when this action has been completed. (Q76/602)

Q.101. TRUCKS WATER 400 GAL - REPLACEMENT OF WATER PUMP "EPEX" No.2A

1. Attention is directed to 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO Q.213 of 24 Nov 44.

2. A check of trucks water 400 -gal indicates that 15 vehicles are still NOT equipped with pumps, "EPEX" 2A/L.

3. Any unit which has failed to indent for the new type of pump will do so immediately.

(H. WALKER)

AD & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

NOTICES

DENTAL TREATMENT

A Dental Post is now open at Det N G D D, TOROKINA.

The following units will attend for treatment :-

Det NGDD Torokina	75	Aust	Mobile	Cinema
Det 1 Aust Fd C'ship Coy	79	"	"	"
A Det 7 Aust Base Postal Unit	78	"	"	"
2/1 Aust Mov & Tn Gp	84	"	"	"
	86	"	"	"

LIFE SAVING PATROL ROSTER

The Life Saving Patrol Roster has been amended and is now as follows :-

8 Aust Fd Amb (3 men)	}	From 18 Feb	until	11 25 Feb 45
58 Aust Corps Fd Pk Coy (3 men)	}			
5 Aust Army Tps Coy RAE		"	25 Feb	" 4 Mar 45
554 Aust LAA Bty (4 men)		"	4 Mar	" 11 Mar 45
38 Aust Works Coy (2 men)	}			
16 Aust A O D		"	11 Mar	" 18 Mar 45
13 Aust A A D		"	18 Mar	" 25 Mar 45

PROTESTANT DENOMINATION CHURCH SERVICES

DATE	TIME	UNIT	SERVICES
Sunday	0900	8 Aust Ord Veh Flc	Church Parade
18 Feb 45	0900	HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area Chapel	Holy Communion (C of E)
	1000	HQ USAFNORSOLS Chapel	Protestant Denominations
	1800	5 Aust Army Tps Coy RAE	Church Parade
	1900	HQ USAFNORSOLS Chapel	Song Service
	1900	HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area Chapel	Evensong (C of E)
Monday	1800	HQ 2 Aust B B D	Church Parade
19 Feb 45			
Tuesday	1800	133 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	Church Parade
20 Feb 45			
Wednesday	1800	129 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	Church Parade
21	1900	HQ USAFNORSOLS Chapel	Everyman's Fellowship
	0600	HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area	Holy Communion
Thursday	1800	HQ 13 Aust Fd Baking Coy	Church Parade
22 Feb 45			
Friday	1800	53-54 Aust BIPOD Pls	Church Parade
23 Feb 45			
		Chaplain R.J. MILEY (C of E)	
		Chaplain A.N. HORN (P D)	

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
are always available for assistance and advice.

NOTICES

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH SERVICES

SUNDAY MASSES:

USAFBORSOLS CHAPEL		0730 and 1630 hours.
16 Aust A O D		0730 hours.
106 Aust W C S		0900 hours.
2/1 Aust Gen Hosp		0900 hours.
109 Aust G F S		0900 hours.
52 Fd Hospital		0745 hours.
2 Aust Corps		0830 hours.
25 M A G		1100 hours.

<u>USAFNORSOLS CHAPEL</u>	Daily Mass	1630 hours.
	Daily Devotions	1815 hours.

16 AUST A O D CHAPEL Devotions every Wednesday at 1600 hours.

SOLOMON ISLANDS WRITERS' CLUB

SHORT STORY COMPETITION

1. The Solomon Islands Writers' Club, which meets at 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA Education Centre at 1900 hours each Tuesday night, invites entries for a short story competition for beginners.
2. Prizes to the value of £5 will be distributed for the best three stories.
3. All Allied servicemen in the Solomons - Aust, US, NZ - are eligible to enter.
4. For the purpose of the competition a "beginner" shall be a person who has never had any matter published.
5. Stories should not exceed 2500 words.
6. Closing date of competition will be 3 Mar 45.
7. Contributions should be addressed to either Sgt J. SWEENEY, President Solomon Islands Writers' Club, Amenities Branch 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA; or Sgt E. SPARKE Secretary Solomon Islands Writers' Club, "G" Branch HQ 2 Aust Corps.
8. The story must not bear the author's name but a separate envelope should be included with the story disclosing the author's identity and the title of his story, and containing a short declaration that the author is a "beginner" in terms of the paragraph 4 above.
9. MS will be returned.
10. All contributors are invited to attend the weekly meetings.

WAR DIARY

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 8/45

Nos. 102 - 112

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

BRIGADIER E.L. VOWLES, MC

COMMANDING HQ AUST BASE SUB AREA

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)

23 Feb 45

GENERAL STAFF

G.102. SECURITY AND PORT CONTROL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Ref 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA ROs G.156/44, G.24/45 and G.76/45.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of para 2 of RO G.156/44, it is NOT required that the following personnel be in possession of a Docks Pass before being permitted entry to the Docks Area :-
 - (a) Drivers of vehicles carrying stores for shipment ex TOROKINA provided Driver's G2 is endorsed accordingly. Vehicles entering Docks Area on such authority will carry no personnel other than the driver, unless they are in possession of a Pass.
 - (b) Personnel for embarkation, provided they are in possession of either of the following documents :-
 - (i) T.50 - Embarkation Card
 - (ii) T.51 - Embarkation Roll.

M.H. BECHER
(M.H. BECHER) Major
GS HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL

A.203. BEACH PATROLS

1. Commencing on SUNDAY, 25 Feb 45, Beach Patrols will patrol ANZAC Beach on the last day of their weekly tour of duty, in lieu of Beach 4.
2. Beach 4 will be patrolled each Sunday by the oncoming patrol.

A.104. CONFERENCE OF UNIT EDUCATION OFFICERS

1. A conference of unit Education Officers will be held at the Education Centre HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA on the first Tuesday in each month at 1330 hours, commencing on 8 Mar 45.
2. All Unit Education Officers will attend these conferences.

A.105. MONTHLY REPORT ON AAES ACTIVITIES

1. Attention is drawn to 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO A.113/44.
2. The monthly Education Report will also include activities of an educational nature arranged by unit.

A.106. METHODS OF DISCUSSION - CURRENT AFFAIRS BULLETIN

1. Attention is drawn to 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO A.95/45.
2. The remaining screenings of the film "Army Bulletin of Current Affairs" will commence on the dates indicated, at 1900 hrs.

Q.107. TOBACCO AND CIGARETTES - SPECIAL ORDERS FOR EXPORT

1. Owing to Manpower difficulties, tobacco manufacturers find themselves unable to supply full demands from the services, including Australian Army Canteens Service and the Australian Comforts Fund, for tobacco in hermetically sealed tins.
2. This inability affects the total amount of tobacco available for First Aust Army area and certain areas in Australia, where rapid deterioration of tobacco occurs if it is not so packed. Investigations with regard to alternative moisture-proof packs have shown that the same manpower difficulties would prevent any increase in the total amount of moisture-proof packed tobacco available.
3. As it is considered undesirable from many points of view to cease free distribution of tobacco and cigarettes by the ASC in forward operational areas and by the ACF in the periodical distribution of parcels and in embarkation kits, the reduction must necessary be borne by the AACCS.
4. Any necessary alteration by AACCS to the Basis of weekly sales to personnel of tobacco and cigarettes will be communicated through Service channels.
5. The contents of this Order will be promulgated to all personnel before reduction is effected by AA Canteens Service and steps will be taken by local ACF and Canteens Service representatives to ensure that the total available from both sources is equitably distributed. (Q.18/653)

Q.108. PIVA STRIPS - USE OF TAXIWAYS BY UNAUTHORISED VEHICLES

1. No vehicle, unless authorised by this HQ will be permitted to use the taxiways adjacent to PIVA FIGHTER or BOMBER Strips, or be stencilled with the word "TAXIWAY."
2. Unit Comds will take immediate action to ensure that the stencilled word "TAXIWAY" is removed from all vehicles not so authorised.

- 4 -

Q.109. VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

1. Attention is drawn to the danger of serious damage to vehicle engines due to crank case oil being diluted by the entry of petrol.
2. One instance has come to notice where a considerable quantity of petrol entered the engine sump of a vehicle due to a defective fuel pump. The engine in question was sufficiently damaged to necessitate a major overhaul.
3. Fuel pumps should be examined with a view to ascertaining whether a drain hole is provided in lower portion of fuel pump body. If no drain hole is apparent the matter should be reported to a servicing LAD or AASC workshops.
4. Low oil pressure as indicated by oil gauge can mean crank case dilution and not worn cylinder bores.
5. Drivers should check engine oil carefully during maintenance

Q.110. VEHICLE KITS (CONVERSION TO MACHINERY)

1. Advice has been received that conversion kits as follows will shortly be available for fitment to trucks $\frac{1}{2}$ ton 4 x 4 GS to provide special loadings in accordance with WE entitlement :-

VAOS No. 3819Z - Kits generating 5 KVA
3953Z - Kits welding
3228Z - Kits recovery

2. Indents will be submitted by 28 Feb 45 by all units with entitlements for kits and trucks where these are NOT held irrespective of whether or not such indents have been previously submitted.

Q.111. VOL DEFICIENCIES

1. Attention is directed to 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO Q.256/44.
2. Checks made of vehicles being transferred indicate that many units have not indented for all VOL deficiencies.
3. All units will again check VOLs and indent for outstanding items.

Q.112. ENGINEER STORES

1. Units requiring Engineer Stores for constructional purposes will submit S.18 Demand (in duplicate) to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area, giving size, type and purpose for which required. Approved demands will be submitted to 5 Aust CRE (Wks) where relative material quantities will be taken off.
2. S.18 Demand for maintenance stores may be submitted direct to 5 Aust CRE (Wks).
3. In all cases timber will be demanded separately in triplicate.
4. Hours of approval for S.18s at 5 Aust CRE (Wks) are 0730 - 0930 (Daily, Sundays excluded).
5. Hours of issue at RAE depot, are 0730 - 1400 hrs (daily, Sundays excluded).

- 4 -

6. Except for urgent or operational demands, these hours will be strictly observed.

(Q.1/743)

James J. Perry
(H. WALKER) Lt Col.,
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

NOTICES

FOUND

Rifle Mk III No 1 No. 35091 was found at N G D D Torokina after the departure of the recent leave draft.

The unit having this rifle on charge may claim it from N G D D Torokina.

LOST

A wallet containing money and addresses has been lost in Corps Road, probably near M A G 25.

A reward will be paid to the finder upon its return to Chap. McMANUS 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp.

STOLEN

Truck $\frac{1}{2}$ ton 4 x 4 No. 157468 was stolen on 28 Jan 45 from the parking area at 106 Aust C C S.

Any unit ascertaining the whereabouts of this vehicle will notify HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA immediately.

NOTICES

DIVINE SERVICE

1. Quoted hereunder is a General Order issued by General DOUGLAS MacARTHUR DATED 6 FEB 45:-

"To the Forces of SouthWest Pacific, Land, Sea and Air.

You will shortly complete the liberation of the Phillipines.

You have redeemed a country's pledge to recapture its lost land.

You have inflicted the greatest military defeats in its history on your enemy.

You are restoring to the East its destiny.

You have fulfilled the sacred mission of hallowed dead.

For all this we have to thank God and I therefore request divine service be held throughout all commands."

2. In accordance with the terms of this order arrangements have been made for special services to be held at all Church Parades on SUNDAY, 25 Feb 45.

CATHOLIC CHURCH SERVICES - SUNDAY MASSES

USAFNORSOLS	0730 & 1630 hrs	52 Fd Hospital	0745 hrs
16-Aust A O D	0730 hrs	2 Aust Corps	0930 hrs
106 Aust C C S	0900 hrs	25 M A G	1100 hrs
2/1 Aust Gen Hosp	0900 hrs	Purwata Island	1800 hrs
109 Aust C C S	0900 hrs		

Daily Mass - USAFNORSOLS - 1630 hours
Daily Devotions - 1815 hours

Devotions - 16 Aust A O D - Wednesday 1800 hrs.

C OF E AND OPD CHURCH SERVICES

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SERVICES</u>
Sunday	0900	8 Aust Ord Veh Pk	Church Parade
	0900	HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area Chapel	Holy Communion (C of E)
	1000	HQ USAFNORSOLS Chapel	Protestant Denom.
	1800	5 Aust Army Tps Coy P&E	Church Parade
	1900	HQ USAFNORSOLS Chapel	Song Service
	1900	HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area Chapel	Evensong (C of E)
Monday	1800	HQ 2 Aust B S D	Church Parade
Tuesday	1800	133 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	Church Parade
Wednes-	1800	129 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	Church Parade
day	1900	HQ USAFNORSOLS Chapel	Everymans' Fellowship
	0600	HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area Chapel	Holy Communion
Thursday	1800	HQ 13 Aust Fd Baking Coy	Church Parade
	1830	38 Aust Works Coy	Church Parade
Friday	1800	53 - 54 Aust BIPOD Pls	Church Parade

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

5/45... (Serial No.)

HQ 4 AUST BSAS SUB AREA. Unit
(TYPE C.)

Army Form W3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan. 1943)
5 45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3/2/1945. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/BRIG	VX101868	VOWLES	E.L.	COMDE	NO.	2/1 A.G.H.	31/1/45
MAJ. T/14	W128757	WALKER	H.	AAO	YES		
MAJOR	VX15232	COOTING	F.A.	DADMS	NO	LEAVE	23/1/45
MAJOR	W106595	BONNETTE	S.A.	DADMS	YES		
"	W1456	HOWELL	A.O.	DADMS	"		
"	VX182	ANDERSON	J.A.F.	DADST	"		
T/MAJ	W127465	SPRING	G.	PACM	"		
"	W123776	PERRY	E.H.O.	DADMS	"		
"	W134782	KING	H.F.C.	DADMS	"		
MAJOR	W11008	BECHER	H.H.O.	QSO. 11	"		
"	W101305	FORTUNE	C.W.	DADMS	"		
CAPT. T/MAJ	VX102742	MORRIS	T.F.E.	180. OFF	"		
CAPT.	W24187	MARVIN	B.J.	98	NO	to School - X 13st 15/12/44	
"	W117234	AYLWIN	R.R.	CAMP COMPT	YES		
"	W16154	GATEHOUSE	D.B.	RAPM	"		
"	VX148528	STEWART	J.	M.O.	"		
"	W180332	LARKINS	G.D.	1. AB. OFF	"		
"	W14245	SCOTT	E.H.	P.O.L.	"		
"	VX 326	FRYOR	C.A.W.	EDIC	"		
"	VX114008	DENNIS	D.C.	S/LDR A	"		
LT. T/CAPT.	W19841	HENDERY	H.M.B.	S/LDR	"		
"	W108417	DE BROCKHURST	T.	ADT ST	"		
"	VX117052	HILBERT	H.H.	S/LDR	"		
"	W122765	WILLIS	T.	S/C	"		
"	VX133228	FARRINGTON	A.H.	QSO. 111	"		
"	W101583	PERE	G.L.	I.O.	NO	to School - X 11st 17/12/44	
LIEUT	W133004	ROFFEY	F.H.G.	S/LDR	NO	LEAVE	
"	W127658	FRASER	C.L.	10 AQ	YES		
"	VX85111	RICHES	A.	"	NO	LEAVE	13/11/44
"	W160598	WATERS	H.I.	HVS OFF	YES		
"	W153576	MCCALLUM	D.D.	AME	"		
"	W16652	TUCKER	D.L.	ME	NO	106 CCS	30/1/45
"	VX100592	JACKLES	G.	O.O.	YES		
"	VX117219	THOMAS	I.E.	ASST	"		
"	W1268756	BEST	J.F.R.	EME OFF	YES		
"	W19344	WHEELAGHAN	T.	CAT.	"		
CHAP. 4 CL.	W139286	MILKY	R.J.A.	C OF E	YES		
"	W117225	ASHMAN	L.	P.D.	NO	LEAVE	28/12/44
"	W159203	BRILL	E.A.	R.C.	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
REP	B 287	REES	118. SALVATION ARMY	29/11/44	
R/CAPT.		HOUGH	R.N. 1ST RED CROSS	17/12/44	
CHAP.	W1200283	GANE	A.O. A.C.F.	30/1/45	
"	W123785	MOORE	A.E. 104 CCS	30/1/45	
CAPT.	W115904	SHACKELL	E. 1. S.C.A.	15/1/45	
"		WOOD	C.E. 2/3 Aust Can Depot	30/1/45	

3 February 1945
Date of Despatch

R.B. Ophers
Camp Commandant

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.2008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1944)
6/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10/2/1945 Hq 4 Argt Base Sub Area (ADP) (Type C) (Unit)

W.E. 17/00/2 OFFRS. 42 O.R's. 176 + OFFRS. - O.R's. - ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
1			1	ER10										
1			1	Lieut.-Colonels										
11			10	Majors										
21			11	Captains										
5			9	Lieutenants										
3			3	Quartermasters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
42			35											
				DETAIL.	A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	• •	TOTAL
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for completion of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.	34	-	-	1						35
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.S. Forces; 10 R.S. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VI101863	Brig.	VONIES E.L.	2/1 AGH and X List	9/2/45	Ex patient AGH

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VI101862	Lt. Col.	TUCKER D.L.	202 GHE and X List	7/2/45	Admitted as Patient
VI101864	CAPT.	GATHOUSE D.B.	2/1 AGH and X List	8/2/45	• • •
VI101866	ER10	VONIES E.L.	2/1 AGH and X List	10/2/45	• • •

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / /194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF) Unit
TYPE C.

Army Form W3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan. 1945)
6/45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10/2/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
COL. T/BRIG	VX101848	VONIES	E.L.	COLD	YES		
MAJ. T/LTCOL	VX28757	WALKER	H.	AAQMG	"		
MAJOR	VX15232	GODING	F.A.	DACMG	NO	LEAVE	23/1/45
"	NX106995	BONNETTE	S.A.	DADLS	YES		
"	NX 456	ROWELL	A.G.	DADDS	"		
"	VX31008	BECHEE	M.H.G.	GSO. 11	"		
"	NX101305	FORTUNE	C.W.	DADNE	"		
CAPT. T/MAJ	NX127465	SERING	G.	PRGM	"		
"	NX123776	PERRY	E.W.O.	DAAG	"		
"	NX34787	KING	N.F.C.	DADOS	"		
"	VX102782	MORHANE	T.F.E.	LEG. OFFER	YES		
CAPT.	OX24187	MCNEVIN	B.J.	"	NO	To School	X List 15/12/44
"	NX117234	AYLWIN	R.R.	CAMP	YES		
"				COLDT			
"	TX16154	GATEHOUSE	D.B.	DAPM	NO	2/1 AGH	X LIST 8/2/45
"	VX149828	STEWART	J.	M.O.	YES		
"	SX10332	LARKINS	G.D.	LAB OFF	"		
"	NX14235	SCOTT	E.H.	ROL	"		
"	VX 325	PRYOR	C.A.W.	EDUC	"		
"	VX114008	DENNIS	D.C.	S/LNR	"		
LT. T/CAPT	OX9847	HENDRY	V.M.B.	S/C O	"		
"	NX102417	IR BROQUE	T.	ADJ ST	"		
"	VX117052	HILBERT	H.H.	S/LNR	"		
"	NX122765	WILLIS	T.	S/C	"		
"	VX133238	FARRINGTON	A.B.	GSO. 11	"		
LIEUT	NX113004	ROFFEY	J.H.G.	S/LNR	NO	LEAVE	24/1/45
LT. T/CAPT.	NX101583	PENN	G.L.	I.O.	NO	To School	X List 17/12/44
LIEUT	NX27868	FRASER	C.L.	I.O.	YES		
"	VX85111	RICHES	A.	"	NO	LEAVE	13/11/44
"	NX160598	WATERS	W.J.	HVG. OFF	YES		
"	NX53576	MCCALLUM	D.D.	ALLEN	"		
"	OX6652	TUCKER	D.L.	MT	"		
"	VX100592	JENKINS	G.	O.O.	YES		
"	VX117219	THOMAS	I.E.	ASST	"		
"				CAMP COMDT			
"	NX268756	BEST	J.F.R.	EME OFFER	YES		
"	NX9344	WHESTAGHAN	T.	CAT	"		
CHAP. 4 CL.	VX39386	MTLEV	R.J.A.	C OF E	YES		
"	SX17225	ASHMAN	L.	P.D.	NO	LEAVE	28/12/44
"	OX59203	BRILL	E.A.	R.C.	YES		
MAJOR	VX187	ANDERSON	J.A.F.	DADST	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
REP.		HOUGH F.W.	AUST RED CROSS	17/11/44	
H/CAPT.		GAGE A.O.	A.C.F.	10/1/45	
CHAP.	NX200383	HORN A.N.	XXXXXX	109 CCS	30/1/45
	B/3/395	SHACKELL M.	P.M.C.A.	15/1/45	
CAPT.	NX115904	WOOD C.R.	2/3 Aust Con Depot	30/1/45	1

10 Feb 45

Date of Despatch

Camp Comdt/

R. R. C. [Signature]
Signature of Commander

Capt.

HQ 4 ACST BASE SU B AREA (ATF) Unit

Army Form W3002
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
7/1/45
.....(Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17/ 2 /194 5. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
COL T/FRIG	W301869	YOUNG	F.L.	COMD	YES		
MAJ T/LTCOL	W28252	WILSON	H.H.	SA/2nd	"		
MAJ	W315232	OGDEN	F.A.	DAQD	NO	LEAVE	23/1/45
"	W1106095	WILSON	S.A.	DAQD	NO	2/1 RGH - X List	14/1/45
"	W31107	ANDERSON	J.H.	DAQD	YES		
"	W2457	ROBERTS	A.G.	DAQD	"		
"	W121004	WILSON	E.H.G.	CSO. 11	"		
"	W1101305	WILSON	C.J.	DAQD	"		
CAPT T/MAJ	W1127455	SPRING	G.	PICT	"		
"	W1123276	SPRING	E.H.G.	DAQD	"		
"	W34757	WILSON	S.F.	DAQD	"		
"	W1102702	WILSON	T.F.S.	DAQD	"		
CAPT	W1117214	WILSON	R.R.	CAO	"		
"	W114354	WILSON	D.S.	DAQD	YES		
"	W1146028	STEWART	J.	T.P.	"		
"	W110332	WILSON	G.D.	LAB. OFF	"		
"	W114235	SCOTT	E.H.	COL	"		
"	W11325	FRYER	C.A.	DAQD	"		
"	W1112005	DEWIS	D.C.	2/1st A	"		
"	W121157	McEVIE	B.F.	2/1st A	NO	to school - X List	15/12/44
LT T/CAPI	W110241	WILSON	E.H.G.	2/1st A	YES		
"	W1102417	WILSON	T.	ADJ. ST	"		
"	W1112052	WILSON	E.H.	2/1st A	NO	LEAVE	12/1/45
"	W1127455	WILSON	T.	2/1st A	YES		
"	W1133230	WILSON	A.B.	2/1st A	"		
"	W1101553	WILSON	G.L.	2/1st A	NO	to school - X List	17/12/44
LIEUT	W1133004	WILSON	J.H.G.	2/1st A	NO	LEAVE	24/1/45
"	W1127455	WILSON	C.L.	2/1st A	YES		
"	W1127455	WILSON	A.	2/1st A	YES	LEAVE	13/1/44
"	W1101553	WILSON	E.H.G.	2/1st A	YES		
"	W1101553	WILSON	E.	2/1st A	"		
"	W1101553	WILSON	J.P.R.	2/1st A	"		
"	W1101553	WILSON	T.	2/1st A	"		
"	W1101553	WILSON	D.L.	2/1st A	NO	106 CCS - X List	7/1/45
CH AP & CL	W1101553	WILSON	R.L.L.	C. CO. 2	YES		
"	W1101553	WILSON	L.	P. 2.	NO	LEAVE	24/12/44
"	W1101553	WILSON	E.A.	2/1st A	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
REP.		WILSON H. J.	2/1st A	17/1/44	
MAJ.		WILSON A.G.	A.C.F.	10/1/45	
CHAP.	W1200383	WILSON A.E.	106 CCS	20/1/45	
CAPT	W115304	WILSON C.J.	2/1st A	20/1/45	
REP	W115304	WILSON M.	2/1st A	16/1/45	

22 17 Feb 45
Date of Despatch

R. B. O'Connell Capt
Camp Comd's Signature of Commander

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24/...2./1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
COL. T/BRIG	VX101868	WOMERS	E.L.	COND	YES		
NAT. T/LTCOL	VX28757	WALKER	H.	AASO			
MAJOR	VX15242	GOOTING	F.A.	DAO	NO	LEAVE	23/1/45
"	VX106995	BONNETTE	S.A.	DAMME	YES		
"	VX187	ANDERSON	J.A.F.	DADST			
"	VX-456	ROWELL	A.O.	DADDS			
"	VX31608	RECHER	H.H.G.	DSO 11			
"	VX101305	PORTUNE	C.W.	DADDS			
CAPT. T/MAJ	VX122465	SPRING	G.	PCCH			
"	VX123776	PERRY	R.W.O.	DAAG			
"	VX34757	KING	H.F.C.	DADDS			
"	VX102782	MORRIS	T.P.R.	DSO OFFR			
CAPT.	VX17234	AYMIN	R.R.	CAMP			
"				COMDT			
"	VX16154	GATHHOUSE	D.R.	DAFE			
"	VX10342	LARKINS	G.D.	LAR OFF			
"	VX1A245	SCOTT	E.H.	COL			
"	VX 326	FRY OR	C.A.W.	EDUC			
"	VX1A008	DENNIS	D.C.	S/LDR A			
"	DX24187	MORRIS	R.T.	SHOFF	NO	School-List	15/12/44
"	VX102417	LE BROCCHE	T.	ADJ. ST	YES		
"	VX117052	H. LEBERT	H.H.	S/LDR Q	NO	LEAVE	12/2/45
LT. T/CAPT.	DX1841	HENRY	V.W.B.	S/C Q	YES		
"	VX122765	WILLIS	T.	S/C A			
"	VX133238	FARRINGTON	A.B.	DSO 111			
"	VX101583	WICKER PRIN	G.L.	I.O.	NO	School-I List	17/12/44
LIEUT	VX113004	ROFFRY	J.H.G.	S/LDR		LEAVE	24/1/45
"	VX27868	FRASER	C.L.	LD AG	YES		
"	VX1111	RICHES	A.	"	NO	LEAVE	12/11/44
"	VX10538	WATERS	H.L.	STB OFF	YES		
"	VX100592	JENKINS	R.	O.O.			
"	VX100756	BEST	J.P.R.	ME			
"	VX1344	WHELANAGHAN	T.	CAT			
"	DX1452	TICKER	D.L.	MT			
CAPT.	VX14028	STEWART	J.	N. O.			
CHAP. & CL	VX19286	MILKY	R.J.A.	C OF B	YES		
"	VX17226	ASHMAN	L.	P.D.	NO	LEAVE	28/12/44
"	DX10203	BRILL	R.A.	R.C.	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT.	VX15904	WOOD C.E.	2/3 AUST COE DEPOT	2 0/2/45	
CHAP.	VX200383	HORN A.H.	109 CCS	30/1/45	
MAJ	2/3/395/	GANE A.O.	A.C.F.	30/1/45	
REP		SEACRELL E.	P.R.C.	15/1/45	
REP		EDGHE E.E.	AUST RED CROSS	17/12/44	

24 Feb 45.

Date of Dispatch

Form 7-48

R.B. Aylmer
(R.R. AYMIN) Signature of Commander
Camp Comm

Capt.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form 77-2008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1944)
8/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24/2/1945 **HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (Unit)**
(AIF) (Type C)
W.E. **IV** / **80** / **2** OFFRS. **42** O.R.'s **178** + OFFRS. - O.R.'s - ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.			DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.					
	Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.		Posted Strength.	Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.
WE										
1				1	BRIG					
L				1	Lieut.-Colonels					
11				10	Majors					
21				12	Captains					
5				8	Lieutenants					
3				3	CHIEF 4 CLASS A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
42				35						

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE
HC106995	MAJ.	BONNETTE S.A.	2/1 AGE -I List	21/2	Rejoined Unit ex Patient
QX6652	LIEUT	TUCKER D.L.	106 CCS -I List	18/2	" " " "

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO _____ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. _____/_____/194____

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS (e.g., SPECIAL WHEREABOUTS IF KNOWN).

Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 3 /2 /1945.

NOTE-(a) If most other than persons to be listed give details on back.
(b) Indicated grades or operations that indicated in the will be added as required in space provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.W.A.S. personnel are detailed show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired show accordingly on bottom by insertion of "R." in "Name Required."
(e) Where any request or action is made on back of form, the words "See Back" shall be written in one of the blank spaces on the form.

Capt. Comdt **Signature of Commander**

HQ
4. AUST. BASE (US) AREA
TYPE C.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

Details		A.I.P.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.H.W.B.	Civil	R.A.N.	L.A.A.P.	..	TOTAL
			Under 10 Tons	10 Tons and over							
A	96	23	30	27				88	88		172
B(1)											
B(2)							88				

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To _____ (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ____/____/194____

[illegible]

LEGAL BRANCH.

TYPEWRITER MECH.

NOTES ON TRADESMEN

S/Sgt Carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this HQ
WE allows Cpl. At present work is being carried out by Trade Group 1 Pte.

POSTED STRENGTH OF NCOs.

BRANCH	1	WO.1	WO.11	S/SGT	SGT	Cpl.
G	-	-	-	1	1	1 (Draughtsman)
RAA	-	-	-	-	-	1
A & Q	-	-	1	2	1	3
MEDICAL (HYGINE)	-	-	2	1	-	3 1
" Clerks	-	-	-	-	1	1
DENTAL	-	-	-	-	-	2
LEGAL	-	-	-	1	-	1
DAFM	-	-	-	-	-	1
AMENITIES	-	-	-	-	-	1
EDUCATION	-	-	-	-	1	-
S & T	-	-	1	2	3	3
ORDNANCE	-	1 (BOWO)	1 (AMM EXAMIN)	-	1	1
DADME	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL ADMN	-	-	1 (CSM)	1 (CQMS)	1	1
CLERKS	-	-	-	-	-	1
MESS ORDS	-	-	-	-	1	1
COOKS	-	-	-	-	1	1
TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	1	2
BATHEN	-	-	-	-	-	1
AAPC	-	-	-	-	1	-
AAPS	-	-	-	-	-	1
MED ORDS	-	-	-	-	-	1
GEN DUTS	-	-	-	-	-	5

1 6 8 12 29

DETAILS OF SURPLUS NCOs

NO.	RANK	NAME	AGE	MED CLASS	RECOMMENDED POSTING
QX38761	S/SGT	FARRELLY P.J.	25	A.1	Wish to retain
EX194217	S/Sgt	KNIGHT H.R.	30	A.1.	" " "
VX72609	S/Sgt	FISHER R.E.	38	A.1	" " 2

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)
(Type C)

Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan. 1943)
6, 45 Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in
Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 10 / 2 / 1945.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.R.	Present Strength	Reinforcements Required	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.R.	Present Strength	Reinforcements Required	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.R.	Present Strength	Reinforcements Required	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.R.	Present Strength	Reinforcements Required
Ammunition Handlers	1	1	1	Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Asst.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer				Watchmakers				Optician				Rangefinders			
Armament Artificer				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer								Plant Scales				Roughriders			
Armament Artificer								Plating Plant, Dry Plate				Radiation			
Artificer, Artillery								Predictor Numbers				Radiotelephone makers			
Artificer, Engine								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Electricians								Radiographers				Cleaners			
Electricians								Signers				Stokers, Steam, Engine			
Ordnance, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Ordnance, Hospital				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Staplers				Assessors				Signwriters				Textile Workers			
Strengthmen	Cpl	1	1	Bakers				Telephone Ident. Workers				Timbermen			
Strengthmen (Architectural)				Br. Camp's Asst.				Weld Drivers				Veterinarians			
Strengthmen (Architectural)				Bellmen				Whalers				Wagon Drivers			
Strengthmen (Architectural)				Carpenters	2	2		Winchmen				Whitewashers			
Strengthmen (Architectural)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wiremen				A.A.M.C. CLERK	3	3	-
Strengthmen (Architectural)				Cooks	8	8		Woodturners				A.A.D.C. "	2	2	-
Strengthmen (R.V.)				Dental Mechanics								ERO "	1	1	-
Strengthmen (Signal)				Dress-Making (Mfg. and Mnd.)								AAAS "	2	2	-
Strengthmen				Driver-Operator								AAES "	2	2	-
Strengthmen (Cyclist)				Drivers								AASC "	13	11	2
Strengthmen (Electrician)				Electricians								AAOC "	5	4	1
Strengthmen (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								AEME "	3	3	-
Strengthmen (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				ARTY CLERK			
Strengthmen (R.V.)				Gas Operator				Infantry Surveyors				ARTY CLERK	1	-	1
Strengthmen, Railway Signal				Headmen				Infantry				CSM	1	1	-
Strengthmen, Signals				Signal Teller				Chiefs	24	32	2	CGMS	1	1	-
Strengthmen, Provision				Radio Operator				Chiefs, Supply				POST CPL.	1	1	-
Strengthmen, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Chiefs, Technical				AAFC	1	1	-
Strengthmen, Instrument (Signal)				Intelligence Staff				Comm. Veterans				HYG INSP.	4	4	-
Strengthmen, Instrument (Signal)				Joiners				Cottagers				ROWO	1	1	-
Strengthmen, Radio				Linemen				Cooks				AASC ORDS	2	2	-
Strengthmen, Typewriter	1	1	-	Linemen, Signal				Dental Clerk Orderlies				AAOC STRM	1	1	-
Strengthmen, Wartime				Lithographers				Dispensing Sisters				ARTY CLERK			
Strengthmen				Mechanics, Hotel				Strengthmen, Signal				BATMEN	21	21	-
Operators, Recorder				Mechanics, Wood				Subs. R.T.				DRIVER MT	35	23	2
Pattern Maker				Miners				Subs. Mechanics	3	4		GEN DUTS	11	12	-
Photocut				Miners				Subs. Typ. Plant				HYG DUTS	2	2	-
Photographers, Wet Plate				Mechanics, R.T.				Engine Hands, L.C.				A.A.M.C. ORDS	6	6	-
Photographers				Miners				Equipment Engineers				ORDERLIES	14	17	-
Plumber				Mechanics				Painters				WATER DUTS	2	2	-
Raw Material				Norms, Transport				Patrol' Motor				STOREMAN	1	1	-
Surveyors				Observation Post Asst.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	3	2	-	CARRIED FORWARD	13	12	-	CARRIED FORWARD	40	32	2	TOTAL of column marked - to agree with columns 1 and 2, and 1 and 2 of Part A. respectively.	176	172	8

NOTE:—(a) If mark other than plus (+) is involved give details as last.
(b) Antismoke (A.S.M.) or antismoke (A.S.M.) personnel are detailed as last.
(c) Where A.A.M.C. or A.A.M.C. personnel are detailed give details as last.
(d) Where replacement not shown give details as last to maintain of R.T. in col. "Reinforcements".
(e) Where any request or change is made as last of last, the words "See Note" shall be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

10 Feb 45

Date of Despatch

Camp Comd.

Signature of Commander

Capt.

NOTES ON TRADESMEN.

LEGAL BRANCH : S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this HQ
 TYPEWRITER MECH : WE allows Cpl. At present work is being carried out by Trade Group 1 Pte.

POSTED STRENGTH OF NCOs.

BRANCH	WO.1	WO.11	S/SQTS	SQTS	CPLS
G.	-	-	1	1	1 (Draughtman)
RAA	-	-	-	-	-
A & Q	-	1	2	1	3
MEDICAL (Hygiene)	-	2	1	-	1
" Clerks	-	-	-	1	1
DENTAL	-	-	-	-	1
DAFM	-	-	-	-	1
LEGAL	-	-	1	-	1
AMENITIES	-	-	-	-	1
EDUCATION	-	-	-	1	-
S & T	-	1	2	3	3
ORDNANCE	1(BOWO)	1(FISH) 2(RANK)	-	1	1
DARMS	-	-	-	-	3
LOCAL ADMIN	-	1(CSM)	1(CQMS)	1	1
Clerks	-	-	-	-	1
Mess Ords	-	-	-	-	1
Cooks	-	-	-	1	1
Transport	-	-	-	1	2
Batmen	-	-	-	-	1
AAFC	-	-	-	1	-
AAFS	-	-	-	-	1
MED ORDS	-	-	-	-	1
GenDuts	-	-	-	-	5
	1	5	8	12	29

DETAILS OF SURPLUS NCOs.

No.	RANK	NAME	AGE	MED CLASS	RECOMMENDED POSTING
QX38761	S/Sgt	FARRELLY P.J.	25	A.1	Wish to retain
EX194217	S/Sgt	KNIGHT H.R.	30	A.1	" " "
VX72609	S/Sgt	FISHER R.E.	38	A.1	" " "

4 Inst Base Sub Area (ADF)

~~(Type C)~~ (Unit)

SS. O.R's. ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
WE	Ratio Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted strength.		Ann or Corps.	Posted strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Ratio Required.
2				2	W.Os. Class I.					
6 RR	1			6	W.Os. Class II.					
1				1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
4			3	7	Staff Sergeants					
12		5		12	Sergeants					
29				29	Corporals					
118 1	1	1		117	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
					Civilians counting as O.R.					
176 1	1	7	3	172	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2		.			.

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in Para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 29 U.K. Persons, 18 N.Z. Persons.

DEMO	A.L.F.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.S.	R.A.A.P.	O.O.	TOTAL
		Under 18 - Years	18 Years and over							
A	55	24	30	23			100	100		172
B(1)										
B(2)						100				

Part B. Other Banks Attached from Other Units.

Part C. Other Banks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

[illegible]

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To_____ (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ____/____/194____

[illegible]

Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 17/ 2 /1945.

NOTE--(a) If each other than persons is involved give details on last.
(b) Authorized names of agencies not included in list will be added as required in space provided.
(c) Where A.C.A.S. and/or A.A.R.W.S. personnel are involved show details on last.
(d) Where requirement not stated refer accordingly on letters by instance of R.R. in col. "Notes Required."
(e) Where any request or action is made on last of item, the words "See last" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Depasch

Signature of Commander

Costs

LEGAL BRANCH

TYPEWRITER MECH

NOTES ON TRADESMEN

- : S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this HQ.
- : WE allows Cpl. At present work is being carried out by Trade group 1. Pte.

POSTED STRENGTH OF NCOs.

BRANCH	WO.1	WO.11	S/SGT	SGT	CPLS.
G.					1 (Draughtsmen)
RAA	-	2	--	-	-
G Clerks	-	-	1	1	1
A & Q	-	1	2	1	4
MEDICAL (Hygiene)	-	2	1	-	1
") Clerks(	-	-	-	1	1
DENTAL	-	-	-	-	1
DAPM	-	-	-	-	1
LEGAL	-	-	1	-	1
AMENITIES	-	-	-	-	1
EDUCATION	-	-	-	1	-
S & T	-	-	2	3	3
ORDNANCE	1 (BOWO)	-	-	1	1
DADME	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL ADMIN	-	1 (CSM)	1 (CQMS)	1	1
Clerks	-	-	-	-	1
Mess Ords	-	-	-	-	1
Batmen	-	-	-	1	1
Cooks	-	-	-	1	1
Transport	-	-	-	1	2
AAPC	-	-	-	1	-
Med Ords	-	-	-	-	1
Gen Du ts	-	-	-	-	5
AAPS	-	-	-	-	1
Aust Red Cross	-	-	-	-	-
	1	4	8	12	29

DETAILS OF SURPLUS NCOs.

NO.	RANK	NAME	AGE	MED CLASS	RECOMMENDED POSTING
QX38061	S/Sgt	FARRELLY P.J.	25	A.1	Wish to retain
MX194217	S/Sgt	KNIGHT H.R.	30	A.1	" " "
VX72609	S/Sgt	FISHER R.E.	38	A.1	" " 2

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 24 / 2 / 1945 .

Details of Tradesman. GROUP I.	W.M.	Full Strength	Detail Required	Details of Tradesman. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.M.	Full Strength	Detail Required	Details of Tradesman. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.M.	Full Strength	Detail Required	Details of Tradesman. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.M.	Full Strength	Detail Required
NO. 11	1	-	MR												
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artillery Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artillery Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Skinners			
Armament Artillery Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Triangulation				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artillery Fitter (A.P.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artillery Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artillery Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Refractometers			
Armament Artillery Signaller				Welders				Painters				Shoemakers			
Armament Artillery Technician								Panel Beaters				Shoemakers			
Artillery, Artillery								Photographers, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artillery, Engines								Predictor Numbers				Saddlery makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemakers and Boot Repairers			
Bushings								Radiographers				Storekeepers			
Carpenters								Riggers				Stores, Supply, Engines			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storekeepers, Technical			
Cupboardmakers				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Drapers				Armourers				Signallers				Twine Rollers			
Draperymen	Cpl. 1	1	-	Boilers				Telephone Install. Technicians				Timbermen			
Draperymen (Armourers)				Sgt. Comd'g. Asst.				Well Barers				Valets			
Draperymen (Electrical)				Boilermakers				Woodworkers				Wagon Drivers			
Draperymen (M.V.)				Carpenters	2	2	-	Woolmen				Whitewashers			
Draperymen (Telephone)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wiremen				AASC CLERKS	3	3	-
Electricians				Cooks	8	8	-	Woodworkers				AADC	2	2	-
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								PRO	1	1	-
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Exp. and Maint.)								AAS	2	2	-
Flares				Driver-Operator								AAS	2	2	-
Flares (Cyls)				Dressers								AASC	2	13	11
Flares (Electrical)				Electricians								AAC	5	4	1
Flares (Gun)				Electricians (Electric)								AEME	3	2	MR
Flares (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				ARTY CLERK	1	-	1
Flares (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				CSM	1	1	-
Flares, Railway Gun				Machine				Machine				COMS	1	1	-
Flares, Signals				Machine Taker				Chiefs	24	23	1	POST CPL.	1	1	-
Gasoline, Provision				Radio Operator				Chefs, Supply				AAPC	1	1	-
Machine, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Chiefs, Technical				HYDRAUSP	4	4	-
Machine, Instrument (Signal)				Intelligence Officer				Cash Tenders				BOND	1	1	-
Machine, Instrument (Crypt)				Joiners				Carpenters				AASC ORDS	2	2	-
Machine, Radio				Lapmen				Cooks				AASC STRM	1	1	-
Machine, Typewriter	1	1	-	Lapmen, Signals				Dental Clerk Orders				BATHEN	21	22	-
Machine, Wireless				Librarians				English Riders				DRIVERS MT	35	35	-
Millwrights				Machine, Metal				Drummers, Signals				GEN DUTS	11	12	-
Operators, Character				Machine, Wood				Drivers, M.T.				HY G DUTS	2	2	-
Pattern, Rubber				Marine				Driver Mechanics	3	4	-	AASC ORDS	6	6	-
Pharmacist				Mathematics				Driver Typ. Plant				ORDER LIES	14	15	-
Photographers, Wet Plate				Mathematics, M.T.				Engine Room, L.C.				WATER DU TS	2	2	-
Photographer				Miners				Equipment Repairs				STOREMAN	1	1	-
Printer				Musician				Painters				RED CROSS	2	-	2
Sea Scouts				Navies, Technical				Pattern Makers							
Severance				Observation Post Asst.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	3	2	-	CARRIED FORWARD	18	12	-	CARRIED FORWARD	40	39	1	Details of column marked - to agree with columns 1 and 2, and 3 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	176	73	7

NOTE:—(a) If there are other than persons in service give details on back.
(b) All persons in service of the unit are included in the list and are subject to the same provisions.
(c) Where A.M.S. and/or A.M.W. are present, give details on back.
(d) Where persons are not in service give details on back as shown in Part A. in col. "Notes Required."
(e) Where any person is in service on leave of absence, the words "On Leave" should be written in one of the last three columns on this page.

24 Feb '45.
Date of Despatch

Camp Cook's.

R.B. Upburn Capt.
Signature of Commander

NOTES ON TRADES MEN

LEGAL BRANCH : S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this HQ
 Typewriter Mech : WE allows Cpl. At present work is being carried out by Trade Group 1. Pte.

POSTED STRENGTH OF NCOs.

B BRANCH	WO.1	WO.11	S/Sgt	Sgt	CPL.
G.	-	-	-	-	1 (Draughtman)
G	-	-	1	1	1
RAA	-	-	-	-	-
A & Q	-	1	2	1	4
MEDICAL (Hygiene)	-	2	1	-	1
" (Clerks)	-	-	-	1	1
DENTAL	-	-	-	-	1
DAFH	-	-	-	-	1
LEGAL	-	-	1	-	1
AMENITIES	-	-	-	-	1
EDUCATION	-	-	-	1	-
S & T	-	1	2	3	3
ORDNANCE	1 (BOYO)	1 (COW)	-	1	1
DADME	-	-	-	-	-
Local Admin(Clerks	-	1 (CSM)	1 (CQMS)	1	1
Mess Ords	-	-	-	-	1
Butmen	-	-	-	-	1
Cooks	-	-	-	1	1
Transport	-	-	-	1	2
AIPC	-	-	-	1	-
AAPS	-	-	-	-	1
Med Ords	-	-	-	-	1
GEN DUTS	-	-	-	-	5
Anst Red Cross w	-	-	-	-	4

1	5	8	12	30
---	---	---	----	----

DETAILS OF SURPLUS NCOs.

NO.	RANK	NAME	AGE	RED CLASS	RECOMMENDED POSTING
QK38761	S/Sgt	FARRELLY P.J.	22.5	A.1	Wish to retain
WZ194217	S/Sgt	KNIGHT H.R.	30	A.1	" " "
VZ72609	S/Sgt	FISHER R.E.	38	A.1	" " "

8,45 (Serial No.)

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
WE	Rank's Required.	Detachment W.E.	Serious to W.E.	Posed Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posed Strength.	Serious to W.E.	Detachment W.E.	Rank's Required.
2				1	W.Os. Class I.					
6	HR	1		5	W.Os. Class II.					
1				1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
4			3	7	Staff Sergeants					
17		5		12	Sergeants					
30		1		30	Corporals					
119	2	2		117	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
					Civilians counting as O.R.					
178	2.	8	3	173.	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2		.			.

Detail	A.L.F.		C.M.P.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.R.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	..	TOTAL
	A - H	I - Z	Under 10 Years	10 Years and over							
A	93	25	30	25				52	52		173
B(1)											
B(2)							52				

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

[illegible][illegible]

MINUTES OF CONFERENCE ON PILLAGING OF BARGES
Held at 20 & 21st Docks and 22nd Docks 1 Aug 45

PRESENT

AA 2 QM	IN-000 R. W. HARRIS
DAAG	MAJ E. V. D. P. HARRIS
DATE	MAJ U.S. G. HARRIS
CC 16 20th Docks	MAJ 2. HARRIS
CC 6 21st Docks	MAJ 1. HARRIS
CC 22 22nd Docks	MAJ R. HARRIS

AA 2 QM Opened conference stating that purpose thereof was to decide on measures to be taken to stop pillaging of liquor which had been ripe during discharge of "S.S. HARRIS" last night. Directed that all personnel charged with pillaging would be court-martialed.

MAJ HARRIS stated that he had suspicions in certain directions, but was unable to obtain any evidence. Considered that the present picket was too small to exercise constant supervision over both bulk and barge.

MAJ HARRIS stated two pickets essential on barges at all times - one at front of barge and one at rear. Some vehicles not using route laid down (via Hinson and Piva Ais).

MAJ HARRIS After general discussion directed that :

- (a) In addition to present pickets, a picket of one armed officer to be placed on each bulk and on each barge when liquor is being discharged. DAD to arrange provision of officers who would report to CC 6 21st Docks or CC 22 at change of shifts for instructions.
- (b) Shifts returning from vessels to be checked at disembarkation point to ensure that no liquor carried ashore.
- (c) Orders to be issued by CC 22 and CC 6 21st Docks to say that personnel will travel out to vessels only on shore of shift barges.
- (d) A pointman to be placed on the corner of Hinson and Piva Ais to ensure that vehicles proceed to the correct bulk store via Hinson and Piva Ais.

L. H. HARRIS Capt.
MAJ HARRIS

DIRECTOR:
 Officers as above
 War Diary (2)
 File

WAR DIARY

MESSAGE FORM

FROM: (Originator) Date - Time of Origin
HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area 03 1530 K

TO: (For Action)
ALL UNITS (Distribution List "D" less serials 12, 16)

INFO: (For Information)
HQ 2 Aust Corps

AG 12 RESTRICTED (.) Thefts by Australian personnel of building material from US Naval Installations have been reported (.) Unit commanders will have 4 Aust Base Sub Area R0 A17/45 repeated forthwith to all ranks on parade (.) All ranks will be warned that severe disciplinary action will be taken against personnel who trespass on US Armed Forces territory

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any means.

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

D R L S

Signed: *Warner Perry* Major

WAR DIARY

A1/DSW

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A27/6

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area
7 Feb 45
A.1022.

Subject: REHABILITATION AND EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES
VACANCIES IN GOVT DEPTS AND UNIVERSITY OF SHEFFIELD.

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"
(1033 Serials 12 and 16)

1. With reference to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area memo A1977 of 23 Dec 44, attached hereto as Appendix "A", are details of a vacancy at the University of Sheffield and vacancies in various government departments, which have been advised in LHQ memo 12725 of 29 Jan 45.
2. Applications will be forwarded direct as indicated in each paragraph.

W. J. Perryman
(H WALKER) 3rd Lt-661.
AA & QMR 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

APPENDIX "A"

Subject: REHABILITATION - EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"
(less Serials 12 and 16)

1. LHQ 12725 of 29 Jan 45 is quoted hereunder :-

"The University, Sheffield, England:-

1. Chair of Geology, Sheffield University, England. The Chair of Geology in this University is about to become vacant, owing to the retirement of the present Professor. The Council has decided to invite applications for the Chair with a view to the new Professor's taking up his duties on 1 Oct 45, or as soon as possible thereafter. The Professor will be responsible for the conduct of his Department for the prosecution and encouragement of original studies in the subject of his chair, for which he will be given opportunity and facilities; and for furthering the influence of his subject upon other fields of academic work. He will be expected to cultivate the purely scientific side of the subject and the relations of Geology with other Pure Science subjects, to develop the Geological Museum and the Geological section of the Library, and to keep the Department alive to the applications of Geology, particularly those in the Sheffield district. Applications (6 copies) including the names and addresses of referees should reach the Registrar by 31 MAR 45. The salary will be at the rate of £1,150 a year from the date of beginning duty and will be payable monthly. If the Professor is married he will receive, until the Council shall determine otherwise a war-time allowance of £20 if his wife is not in a full-time salaried post, and £20 in respect of each child living at his charge and not in a paid post.

VACANCIES IN GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

Council for Scientific and Industrial Research

2. Information Officer, Council's Building Material Research: Applicants should hold a degree, preferably with either physics or chemistry as a major subject, should have had previous experience in information service work, and experience in the building industry is preferable. Applications, accompanied by copies of not more than four testimonials, close on 12 MAR with the Secretary, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 314 Albert Street, East Melbourne, C.2. State age, nationality, full qualifications and experience.

Salary £520-£600 (nominal)

3. Research Officer, Division of Aeronautics. Applicants should hold a degree in either science, with physics as a major subject, or in electrical engineering, and should have obtained industrial or research experience in the field of scientific instruments or of electrical engineering. Applications accompanied by copies of not more than four testimonials close on 14 FEB with the Secretary, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 314 Albert Street, East Melbourne, C.2. State age, nationality, full qualifications and experience.

Salary £520-£600 (nominal)

4. Assistant Research Officer for Animal Breeding Investigations.

Applicant should hold a degree in science, agricultural science, or veterinary science, and should preferably have had some experience in the application of statistical theory and methods to genetical problems. Applications accompanied by copies of not more than four testimonials close on 12 FEB with the Secretary, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 314 Albert Street, East Melbourne, C.2. State age, nationality, full qualifications and experience.

Salary £356-£500 (nominal)

5. Assistant Research Officer to carry out plant physiological investigations at the Research Station, Griffith, N.S.W.

Applicants should hold a University degree in agricultural science or in science with botany as a major subject. Applications accompanied by not more than four testimonials, close with the Secretary, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 314 Albert Street, East Melbourne, C.2 on 19 FEB. State age, nationality, full qualifications and experience.

Salary £356-£500 (nominal)

Commonwealth Audit Office

6. Audit Clerks

Vacancies exist in the Commonwealth Audit Office, Sydney, for four positions of Audit Clerk. Applicants should state their experience in accountancy and/or auditing work, and give particulars of their civil employment, and accountancy qualifications. Applications close with the Secretary and Chief Inspector, Audit Office, Canberra, ACT, on 10 MAR.

Salary £454 (actual) with
advancements to £490 - £562
(actual)

CONFIDENTIAL**WAR DIARY**HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
15 Feb 45

L. 1201

Subject: DRUM AND BUGLE INSTRUCTOR
FOR TORRES STRAIT LT INF BNDISTRIBUTION LIST "D"
(Less serials 12, 13, 14, 15)

1. LHQ SM 1085 of 3 Feb is quoted hereunder :-

"1. It is advised that a WO or Senior NCO who is an experienced drum and bugle instructor is required by Torres Strait Lt Inf Bn to take charge of and instruct a native band.

2. In order that a panel of names may be submitted to HQ 11 Aust Div for selection of a suitable instructor, Formations and I of C Areas are requested to nominate to LHQ not later than 28 Feb 45, personnel under command who are considered to possess the required qualifications and desirous of transfer to Torres Strait Lt Inf Bn.

3. It is requested that, in submitting nominations Formations and I of C Areas include full particulars of the qualifications and experience of each nominee and indicate concurrence in anticipation of acceptance.

4. The ultimate transfer and movement of the selected applicant to Torres Strait Lt Inf Bn will be authorised by LHQ".

2. It is requested that units submit nominations to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area in accordance with para 2 of the abovequoted memo by 18 Feb 45.

Edward Barry Munn
(E. BARRY)
Lt Col.,
HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

WAR DIARY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A 52/16

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
24 Feb 45

A. 1375

Subject: APPLICATIONS FOR EXPEDITED TRAVEL FROM THE MAINLAND

DISTRIBUTION List "D"
(Less serials 12,13,14,16)

1. Advice is contained in HQ First Aust Army memo A 13762 of 19 Feb 45 that the large number of applications being received by that HQ for expedited travel from the mainland is causing concern.
2. It will be realised that personnel are seldom deliberately held up on the mainland, but that delays are inevitable due to lack of air and sea transport.
3. Most applications received by this HQ contain no reasons to support action by this HQ or to permit consideration of the merits of each case in relation to other applications held.
4. It will be seen that unwarranted action by this HQ to expedite travel will result in urgently required personnel being withdrawn from returning drafts.
5. In view of the foregoing it is requested that applications for expedited travel be submitted only when the absence of the member will seriously effect the efficiency of the unit or HQ, and not when inconvenience only will result.
6. It is requested that all applications be submitted with full reasons.
7. Representations have been made to IHQ for increased transport facilities.

Walter Perry Major
(E. WALKER)
Lt Col.,
AHQ 4 QHQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

WAR DIARY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A 23/6

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
1 Mar 45

A. 1446

Subject: RECREATIONAL LEAVE

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"
Less Serials 12, 15, 14, 16
Plus Serials 69 & 70.

1. All units will immediately prepare eligible personnel for despatch on 24 days recreational leave to the mainland. Units will be held responsible that such personnel are administratively correct.
2. The number of personnel absent on leave from the unit at any one time will not exceed 10% of the unit's posted strength, except where special authority has been given. Absence on compassionate and emergency leave will be included when calculating this figure.
3. Leave will be granted in accordance with the following priorities, which will be departed from only where strong compassionate reasons exist :
 - (a) First priority will be given to those who have served for more than 12 months in New Guinea without leave, in accordance with the length of such service.
 - (b) Next priority will be given to personnel with a recreational leave credit of at least 24 days, in accordance with the length of their service since last leave.
4. A nominal roll of personnel to be despatched on leave will be prepared, in duplicate, and one copy thereof will be forwarded to DET NG DETAILS DEPOT TOROKINA forthwith but in any case not later than 1200 hrs 2 Mar 45. The remaining copy will accompany the unit draft on concentration.
5. Separate nominal rolls will be prepared for each State of Destination or intra-state subdivision as set out in para 19 of HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area Memo Q 563 of 20 Dec 44.
6. The nominal rolls will contain the following information :-
 - (a) Army No., Rank, Name
 - (b) Unit
 - (c) Address on leave
 - (d) Last known location of kit
 - (e) State of Destination
7. Alterations to nominal rolls must be advised immediately by telephone to Det NDD TOROKINA.
8. Instructions for the concentration of unit drafts will be issued at an early date.

W. Walker
/s/ (W. WALKER) Lt Col.,
IA & CHL 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

45/727/15

DADDS
4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
2 FEB 45

DEN 108

SUBJECT : WEEKLY REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DENTAL
SERVICES 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
WEEK ENDING 3 Feb 45

AA & CMC

1. Major M Wilson OC 82 Aust Dental Unit returned to Unit ex 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp 29 Feb 45.
2. Request was made for cancellation of erection of dental post at 5 MAC site. Dental post now to be erected at Det NGDD, TOROKINA.
3. Arranged to supply Base Dental Equipment for use at HQ 2 Aust Corps pending arrival of equipment requisitioned for that purpose, from the mainland.
4. Visited Det NGDD TOROKINA and made arrangement for a dental post, 3 Feb 45. Dental Section of 2/3 Aust Con Depot will operate the post as from 3 Feb 45, until such time as that section is required at 2/3 Aust Con Depot.
5. Dental Treatment completed for week-ending 27 Jan 45 in 4 Aust Base Sub-Area is as follows:-

Members inspected and Charted	237
Attendances for Treatment	517
Extractions	53
Fillings.	374
New Dentures Supplied	49
Remodels and Repairs to Dentures	46
Members Made Dentally Fit	207

A. Gordon Rowell
.....Major
(A Gordon Rowell)
DADDS 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

45/737/18

DABDS
4 MUST BASE SUB-AREA (AIP)
10 FEB 45

PAGE 110

SUBJECT : WEEKLY REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DENTAL
SERVICES 4 MUST BASE SUB-AREA
WEEK ENDING 10 FEB 45

AM & LNO

1. Arrangements have been made for Capt Gudholz, Dental Officer 2/3 Aust Gen Depot to open a Dental Post at Port Moresby TOROKINA 12 Feb 45. Capt Gudholz will remain at PGDP (Port) until such times as required at his own unit. Temporary quarters have been provided.
2. Some stores for Facio-maxillary component 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp arrived by air 10 Feb 45. As yet Hovt Control/proof no shipment of dental stores from the mainland for requisitions submitted 6 Dec 44. Issue and Receipt vouchers for stores selected at HQ Dental Store in filling this requisition have been received by air mail, but as yet no advice has been received as to their despatch.
3. Should this Dental Store be embarrassed for issues at the beginning of March 45, urgent supply by air, will be requested through Service channels from the HQ Sub-Depot of Dental Stores.
4. It is intended to take up the question of dental supplies with DABDS First Aust Army during his proposed early visit.
5. Inspections have been carried out at all sections in the Area and they are all functioning very satisfactorily.
6. Dental work completed for week ending 3 Feb 45 in 4 Aust Base Sub-Area is as follows:-

Members Inspected and Charted	628
Attendances for Treatment	479
Extractions	65
Fillings	352
New Dentures Supplied	55
Resodels and Repairs to Dentures	41
Members Made Dentally Fit	208

1/2/45
AS

A. Gordon Howell
.....for
(A Gordon Howell)
DABDS 4 MUST BASE SUB-AREA

Wan Mary

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

45/ 727/ 17

DADDs
4 Aust Base Sub-Area
17 Feb 45

LEN 119

SUBJECT: WEEKLY REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DENTAL
SERVICES 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
WEEK ENDING 17 FEB 45

AA & GIG

1. First Meeting of Bougainville Dental Association was held at EDWARD PLAYHOUSE 12 Feb 45. The meeting was very successful being attended by all dental officers from the Base. It is regretted that in spite of an open invitation, there was no representation from 2 Aust Corps.
2. Liaison was made during the week with the Dental Surgeon USAFMC/SOLS. Major Lucas accompanied DADDs on inspection of dental posts in the area. He expressed pleasure at the visit and appreciation for having made the inspection possible.
3. Major L Wilson OC 32 Aust Dental Unit was admitted 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp 17 Feb 45 - ? bacillary dysentery.
4. Dental work completed in 4 Aust Base Sub-Area for week ending 10 Feb 45 is as follows :-

Members Inspected and Charted	243
Attendances for Treatment	445
Extractions	30
Fillings	352
New Dentures Supplied	50
Repairs and Remodiles to Dentures	36
Members Made Dentally Fit	132

DHR
19/2

A. Gordon Howell
.....Major
(A Gordon Howell)
DADDs 4 Aust Base Sub-Area

War Mary

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION REPORT

45/727/19

INDEX
4. JUNE 1945
25 FEB 45.

128

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION REPORT
ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION REPORT
ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION REPORT

ADMINISTRATIVE

1. Visited 2/3 Just Con Forest site. Dental post well under construction. It is anticipated that it will be completed during week ending 8 Mar 45. Capt. Adkins, Dental officer, 2/3 Just Con Forest will move to Con Forest site as soon as the building is completed.

2. Thirty-two (32) cases of Dental stores arrived from the Mainland 21 Feb 45. These stores were requisitioned for 8 Dec 44. The arrival from the Mainland under heading of Medical stores and no consignment note was forwarded to 2/3 Just Con Forest. The store is now satisfactorily supplied.

3. Major F. Wilson of 82 Just Dental Unit at present admitted 2/1 Just Con Forest, will be evacuated to the Mainland for further medical treatment on or about 25 Feb 45. Request has been made for Maj. Wilson to be placed on Regional Superintendence List (Medical) 1st Corps.

4. Capt. Graham, 810 Coy 12 82 Just Dental Unit will move from 810 Coy site 25 Feb 45 to 82 Just Dental Unit to administer command.

5. Capt. Williams will move from 14 Just 1st Coy 25 Feb 45 to take over at the Dental post 8 Just 1st Coy.

6. Dental work completed in 4 Just Area Sub-area for week ending 17 Feb 45 is as follows:-

Members inspected and charted	260
Attendances for Treatment	473
Extractions	73
Fillings	350
New Dentures Supplied	35
Repairs and Remodels to Dentures	26
Members Made Partially Fit	182

A. Gordon Smith
Major
(A. Gordon Smith)
25 FEB 1945 128-128

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C.2118
(Adapted.)

Unit "A" Branch

Date and Time.—From 0001 hrs 1 Mar 45o 2359 hrs 31 Mar 45.

14

[illegible]

DAAG

Maj.

WAR DIARY

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 9/45

Nos. 113 - 119

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

BRIGADIER E.L. VOWLES, MC.

COMMANDING 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)

2 Mar 45

GENERAL STAFF

G. 113. FIELD FIRING EXERCISE - DANGER AREA

1. A series of four field firing exercises will be carried out by 3 Aust Div on 6/7, 8/9, 13/14 and 15/16 Mar 45.
2. Field firing will include mortars, MMGs and AFVs.
3. Danger area is enclosed by the following points, ref map 6481 TOROKINA 1 inch to 1 mile series:-

From 664942 East along North side of trail to 695943; to 711932 then along West bank of SAUA R. to 700900, thence arc connecting 670905, - 660930 - 664942.

4. Road from road junction 669941 to 672902 will be closed for each exercise as follows :-

D Day - 0645 to 1000 hrs
2230 to 2400 hrs

D plus 1- 0700 to 0830 hrs.


(M.E. BECHER) Major.,
G3 HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL

A. 114. UNATTENDED VEHICLES

1. Instructions have been issued that all Aust vehicles found unattended will be impounded by the Military Police and removed to Military Police Headquarters.
2. Impounded vehicles will be released only on the written authority of the unit Commander.
3. The provisions of this order will be promulgated to all personnel whose duties involve the driving of MT vehicles.

A.115. METHOD OF ADDRESSING FEMALE MEMBERS OF THE AMF

1. Female members of the AMF, during the course of Military duty, will be addressed in accordance with the following :-

(a) Officers of the AANS

Officers of and above the rank of Major are addressed orally as 'Matron' and those who are below field rank are addressed orally as 'Sister'.

(b) Other female members of the AMF

The method of orally addressing female members of the AMF other than officers of the AANS will conform in every respect to the existing custom in regard to male members of the AMF, subject to the following -

(i) Where the word 'Sir' is used in addressing male members of the AMF, the word 'Madam' is used in addressing female members.

(ii) Female Lieutenants of the AMF may be addressed by their surname with the prefix 'Mrs' or 'Miss' whichever is applicable.

(iii) Female Warrant Officers of the AMF will not be addressed as 'Warrant Officer', 'WO', 'Mrs', or 'Miss', but will be addressed as 'Madam', or by the title of their appointments, such as 'Sgt Major', etc., with such abbreviations, if any, as are in accordance with the custom of the service.

Q.116. MAINTENANCE OF STEAM BOILERS

1. Attention is drawn to the necessity for adequate maintenance of steam boilers, particularly those of a Mobile nature.

2. Recent inspection of boilers by AEME have shown that units are NOT fully aware of their responsibilities as regards cleaning of exterior of boilers and associated equipment and the removal of sludge from feed water tanks.

3. This sludge is pumped along with feed water and passes through the boiler tubes resulting in heavy encrustation of tubes and reduction in steam raising capacity of boiler. Feed water purifier "Zania" is authorised for use in Mobile Boilers, ref DME Tech Inst.No. M205/2.

4. The responsibility for the inspection of steam boilers is divided by RAE and AEME, vide GRO 0.657/43.

5. Units having Mobile Boilers on charge will apply to servicing IADs when inspections are due and will carry out all necessary cleaning prior to the inspection.

Q.117. CASES ENGINE ASSEMBLY

1. Instances have been reported of units returning Engine Assemblies to 3 Aust RSD without the cases in which the engines were issued.

2. Cases, Engine Assembly are in short supply. They are essential for the safe transportation of Engine Assemblies, and always are issued from ORD depots with such assemblies.

3. Units returning Engine Assemblies in future will ensure cases Engine Assembly are returned with them to 3 Aust RSD, and that they are itemised on AF G1033s (Return Voucher) submitted to DADOS 4 Aust Base Sub Area for approval.

Q.118. SHORTAGE OF STENCILS AND DUPLICATING PAPER

1. Owing to the acute shortage of Rotary and Flat Stencils and Duplicating Paper in this area, all unit Newspapers with the exception of the 'Monitor' 4 Aust Base Sub Area will be suspended forthwith.
2. Unit Commanders will make every effort to reduce usage of the above stores to the barest minimum.

Q.119. LAUNDRY FACILITIES

1. Facilities for the washing of clothes of individual members will shortly be made available to a limited number of units subject to the contingencies of the service.
2. In anticipation thereof units wishing to avail themselves of the service will submit to this HQ NOT later than 8 Mar 45, a return showing number of personnel who require clothes washed by laundry.
3. Washing will be done twice weekly with same day service, and will be collected and delivered by laundry under arrangements by OC Laundry Unit who will contact Unit Commanders direct.

Walter Perry Major
(H. WALKER) *For Lt Col.*
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

N O T I C E S

CATHOLIC CHURCH SERVICES - SUNDAY MASSES

USAFNORSOLS	0730 and 1630 hrs	52 Fd Hospital	0745 hrs
16 Aust A O D	0730 hrs	2 Aust Corps	0830 hrs
106 Aust C C S	0900 hrs	25 MAG	1100 hrs
2/1 Aust Gen Hosp	0900 hrs	Purnata Island	1800 hrs
109 Aust C C S	0900 hrs		
WATTAMATA	0900 hrs (opp 26 ACORN Movies)		

Daily Mass - USAFNORSOLS - 1630 hrs

Daily Devotions - 1815 hrs

Devotions - 16 Aust A O D - Wednesday 1800 hrs

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 10/45

Nos. 120 - 126

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

LT.COL. H. WALKER

ADM COMD 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)

9 Mar 45

GENERAL STAFF

NIL

(M.H. BEEHER)

GS HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL

A.120. AUST WAR GRAVES PROCEDURE

1. Attention is drawn to First Aust Army RC A42/45.
2. 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO A.29/45 is cancelled.

A.121. AREAS OUT OF BOUNDS

1. The ANGAU Larume River District Office Refugee and Native Labour Compounds, and Webb Rd. are OUT OF BOUNDS to all ranks except those in possession of a Pass signed by the Comd Islands Region ANGAU or the District Officer on his behalf.
2. Passes may be obtained from HQ Islands Region ANGAU, the District Office or the Staff Officer Labour HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area.
3. Disciplinary action will be taken against personnel who contravene the provisions of this order.

A.122. OFFICER ADMINISTERING COMMAND

1. Lt.Col. H. WALKER, AA & QMG 4 Aust Base Sub Area will administer command of 4 Aust Base Sub Area as from 6 Mar 45.

A.123. AREAS OUT OF BOUNDS

1. 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A.17/45 is amended, by adding the following sub para :-

"(1) The picture theatre at HQ USAFWORSELS."

(Not to be confused with BOSLEY FIELD)

Q.124. FIRST AUST ARMY ROUTINE ORDERS

1. Attention is drawn to First Aust Army RO's Q.45 - Q.47 for necessary action.

Q.125. SUPPLY OF BOTTLED BEER TO MEMBERS OF THE AMF - RETURN OF EMPTY BOTTLES

1. Attention is drawn to 4 Aust Base Sub Area memo Q.20 of 4 Jan 45.

2. In addition to the return of all empty beer bottles, unit Comds will take necessary steps to ensure that all gin bottles (screw top type) less 10 % for breakage and wastage, are returned to Aust Army Salvage Service. (Q.54)

Q.126. CLOTHING ETC - RECORD OF EXPENDITURE

1. A monthly statement of expenditure of clothing and necessaries will be submitted for March 1945 and each succeeding month on the pre-forma set out below :-

UNIT.....POSTED STRENGTH (ALL RANKS).....

ITEM	On hand in Q store on first of month	Replacement issues during month	On hand in Q store last day of month
Hats, khaki, fur			
Anklets, web			
Shirts MK or JG			
Suits, combination			
Blankets, GS			
Boots, AB HH			
Boots, AB Universal			
Drawers Cotton			
Jerseys, pullover			
Singlets, cotton			
Socks, worsted			
Rowels, hand			
Tents Mosquito & S/Fly Proof (Aust)			
Sheets, ground MK VIII			
Boots, AB Tropic studded			

2. Only details of the abovementioned items are required.

3. Monthly statements will be despatched by units to reach DADOS 4 Aust Base Sub Area by the 4th day of the following month.

(H. WALKER)

AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

NOTICES

FAREWELL MESSAGE

1. Brigadier E.L. VOWLES, on the occasion of his departure from 4 Aust Base Sub Area to take up the appointment of Commandant, Royal Military College, DUNDEE, issued the following message, dated 5 Mar 45 :-

"On leaving the command of 4 Aust Base Sub Area, I wish to thank the officers and other ranks of all units for their loyal support and splendid work in the establishment of the Base. I also desire to convey to all ranks my sincere hopes for a speedy termination to the War, and for theirs, and those they hold dear, happiness in what we trust will be a permanent peace to follow."

DISTRIBUTION OF COMFORTS

1. The March distribution of ACF goods is now available at the ACF Store HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area on production of a certified statement of the unit ration strength including attached personnel.

2. The provision of containers and a loading party is a unit responsibility.

ELECTRIC MOTOR EX "RING LARDNER"

1. ACRUMPTON PARKINSON 2.75 HP - 80 cycle electric motor is at present held by No. 1 Sub Det 4 Aust Ord Port Det (AIF) delivered in error following discharge from the vessel "RING LARDNER".

2. No identification marks of any kind are apparent, but any unit having knowledge of this motor will notify this HQ immediately.
(Q 65/924)

LOSS OF STORES

1. A package marked "MFO TOROKINA VM9768" containing model tanks has been lost following discharge from the vessel "RING LARDNER". Units will make a search for this package, and if located, will advise this Headquarters.
(Q 133/948)

2. A wireless set No. 11 marked 49127 120 colour bars blue, red, blue, was lost following discharge from the vessel "SANTA MONICA" in Dec 44. Any unit knowing the whereabouts of this set will advise this Headquarters.

UNCLAIMED CORRESPONDENCE

1. Unclaimed correspondence, addressed C/- "A" Det 7 A B P O, is being held at that office for the undermentioned personnel :-

QX6183 Major R.C. GREGORY
Q36734 Pte C.R. BROUGHTON

QX49652 Pte H. G. PARKER
VX104190 Lieut. D.C. LINDSAY

GARDEN SEEDS

1. Ample stocks of the following types of seeds are now available at AA Canteens Service Issue Points:-

CUCUMBER
SWEET CORN

CABBAGE
WATER MELON

RADISH

SILVER BEET

BEANS

NOTICES

LOST

1. On 5 Mar 45 on Beach opposite Control Tower, TOROKINA Airstrip pair of spectacles in case belonging to Brig. J. MANN, HQ 2 Aust Corps. Name is inside case. Finder please return to HQ 2 Aust Corps.

COMMAND

1. TX2094 Lt Col. D.R. CHESTERMAN resumes command and NX3523 Major R.R. CHESTER ceases to administer command of 1 Aust Water Tpt Gp as from 6 Mar 45.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES

1. Attention is drawn to the Notices appearing in 4 Aust Base Sub Area Routine Orders Serial No. 9/45 of 2 Mar 45 and No. 8/45 of 23 Feb 45.

MEETING OF UNIT AMENITIES OFFICERS

1. A Meeting of all Unit Amenities Officers will be held at 4 Aust Base Sub Area Amenities Office at 1000 hrs on 16 Mar 45. Subject to be discussed - ANZAC BEACH CARNIVAL - Amenities Officers are requested to bring nominations for above carnival.

RESULTS OF SPORTING ACTIVITIES

1. It is brought to the attention of all Amenities Officers that results of all sporting activities must be submitted to the Amenities Office HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area by 1300 hrs each TUESDAY.

LIFE SAVING PATROL ROSTER

1. The unit Life Saving Patrol Roster is as follows, all dates inclusive :-

129 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	From 25 Mar to 1 Apr 45
16 Aust A O D	" 1 Apr to 8 Apr 45
8 Aust Fd Amb (3 men)	" 8 Apr to 15 Apr 45
58 Aust Corps Fd Fk Coy (3 men)	
5 Aust Army Tps Coy R&E	" 15 Apr to 22 Apr 45
554 Aust LAA Bty (4 men)	" 22 Apr 45 to 29 Apr 45
58 Aust Works Coy (2 men)	
13 Aust A A D	" 29 Apr to 6 May 45

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 11/45

Nos. 127 & 139

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

BRIGADIER P.H. NIMMO

COMMANDING 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
15 Mar 45

GENERAL STAFF

G.127. REPORTS - ACTION UNDER OP INSTR NO. 3

1. All units will report daily to this HQ any incident arising out of the implementation of 4 Aust Base Sub Area Operation Instruction No. 3, including :-

- (a) Any discharge of firearms by unit personnel and the circumstances.
- (b) Any casualties sustained.
- (c) Any item of possible intelligence value bearing on the operation.

G.128. CENSORSHIP

GREEN ENVELOPES

- 1. Recent reports from Det 3 Aust Fd Censorship Coy reveal that many Green Envelopes are NOT being impressed with Unit Censor Stamp before posting.
- 2. In future any such unstamped Green Envelopes which are intercepted, will be returned to units to be stamped, with consequent delay in despatch.

TELEGRAMS

- 3. Units will ensure that all telegrams are endorsed on the back with the name of the sender and full official address, vide para 13, GPO G371/44.
- 4. This order will be read in conjunction with 4 Aust Base Sub Area ROs G190/44 and G77/45.

G.129. LOCATION STATEMENT

- 1. Units will submit location statements to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area notifying any changes in location of the unit or detachments immediately they occur. Strengths of detachments marching in or out from units, will be included in the statement.

2. Units arriving in 4 Aust Base Sub Area will signal the following immediately on arrival :-

- (a) Strength disembarked and location
- (b) Strength and locations of detachments or rear party.

3. All locations will be given on maps 0481 TOROKINA or 0482 CAPE MOLEKE 1 inch series.

4. 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO G216/44 is cancelled.

G.130. RETURNS - GENERAL STAFF

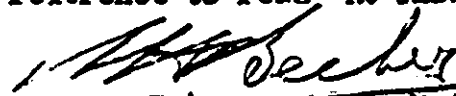
1. Appx B to 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO G250/44 is amended as follows :-

Serial 1

Column 4 ; Delete "Monthly as at 240600 L and"

Column 5 : Delete "251000 L"

Column 6 : Amend reference to read "RO G129 of 15 Mar 45"


(M. H. BECHER) Major,
GS HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL

G.131. AREAS OUT OF BOUNDS

1. The following areas are OUT OF BOUNDS to all personnel except those on authorised duty :-

- (a) All US Post Exchanges.
- (b) All US, RAAF and RNZAF camps and installations are OUT OF BOUNDS to all personnel except by the direct invitation of a member of those forces. This includes the picture theatres at HQ USAFWORSOLS and COMAIRCENTRE.
- (c) All US Salvage Dumps
- (d) ANGAU HQ, Webb Rd, and all native compounds and villages.
- (e) Hospitals and CCS's (except during authorised visiting hours).
- (f) Canteen Bulb Stores.
- (g) Airstrips and the administrative offices attached.
- (h) The PW cage and its immediate environs.
- (i) FURUATA and TOROKINA Islands.
- (j) The area occupied by 6 and 7 Aust Indep Farm Pls.
- (k) The Docks area.
- (l) The Docks Transit Area.
- (m) MAGINE Islands.
- (n) Such other places as are indicated to be OUT OF BOUNDS by signposts, notices or publication in Routine Orders.

2. Members of the Women's Services and female representatives of philanthropic organisations having occasion to enter the Docks area for the purpose of boarding water craft must be in possession of a Docks Pass for which application will be made to General Staff HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area.

3. Beach 4, situated immediately East of the Docks area, is OUT OF BOUNDS to all female personnel.

4. Organised picnic parties may visit MAGINE ISLANDS with the approval of HQ 2 Aust Corps or HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area. The discharge of firearms on these islands is prohibited.

5. 4 Aust Base Sub Area ROs A17/45 and A123/45 are cancelled.

A.132. MOVEMENT OF SOLDIERS UNDER SENTENCE

1. 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A62/45 is amended by adding to the end of para 1 the words "after the movement has been authorised by HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area."

A.133. JEWISH PASSOVER - LEAVE FOR HEBREW PERSONNEL

1. Leave may be granted under GRO A598/43 para 28 to Hebrew personnel from sunset on Wednesday 28 Mar 45 to midnight on Thursday 29 Mar 45.

2. A special religious service will be held in the enlisted men's mess hut at HQ USAFNORSOLS at 1930 hrs on 28 Mar 45, and it is desired that units arrange for the attendance of all Hebrew personnel as far as operational circumstances permit.

A.134. DAMAGE TO AVIATION SPIRIT PIPELINE

1. Serious losses of aviation spirit have occurred following damage by bulldozers and heavy traffic to the aviation spirit pipeline running from Beach 4, through 16 Aust A O D area, and along PIVA RD to storage tanks in vicinity of Piva Airstrip.

2. Units will warn all personnel of the presence of this pipeline and will instruct them that the utmost care will be taken to avoid damage thereto.

3. Should the pipeline be damaged from any cause, immediate telephone notification will be given to Flt-Lt SADLER(MAGGIE 135 R2) or F/O GODFREY (MAGGIE 108 R3).

(To be repeated in Unit Routine Orders).

A.135. OFFICER ADMINISTERING COMMAND

1. Lt Col H. WALKER, AM & CMG 4 Aust Base Sub Area, ceases to administer command of 4 Aust Base Sub Area on and from 1200 hrs 15 Mar 45.

2. HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A122/45 is cancelled.

A.136. PROVOST CHECK POSTS ON JABA RIVER L OF C

1. As from 15 Mar 45 the following Provost Check Posts will be in operation on the JABA RIVER L of C.

(1) Post 1 - West Bank of TOROKINA RIVER

(a) Function of Post - To prevent unauthorised personnel proceeding across the river and along the L of C. Provost will have discretionary power to ask for and view the authorised form of Pass issued by HQ 3 Aust Div. They may prevent from proceeding further any person who is not in possession of such a pass and is not on duty requiring him to traverse the JABA RIVER L of C.

- (b) Will provide means of delineation of best route for crossing river.

(11) Post 2 - West bank of REINI RIVER.

Personnel will not be permitted to pass this post unless in possession of an authorised pass issued by HQ 3 Aust Div. Any member not in possession of such a pass may be permitted to proceed on production of evidence that he is on duty, in which case he must give his name, unit and the nature of his duty, for forwarding to HQ 3 Aust Div through 3 Aust Div Pro Coy.

(11i) Post 3 - West bank of TAGESSI RIVER.

Provost personnel at this post may, but normally will not, request the production of a Pass.

2. Provost at posts 2 and 3 will ensure that not more than one vehicle is on the bridge at any one time.

Q.137. CHARGING SETS 1260 WATT

1. Because of the acute spare parts position for Charging Sets 1260 Watt, it has been decided to standardise on Charging Set 1260 Watt No 2 (ONAN), Census serial 3207.

2. Units holding, or having entitlements for other type Charging Sets will indent (3 copies) on DADOS 4 Aust Base Sub Area for replacement by ONAN type sets. Equipments at present held will NOT however, be evacuated to 3 Aust R S D until replacements are received.

3. All entitlements for Charging Sets 1260 Watt shown on E 5 - 1(a) will in future be shown under serial 3207.

Q.138. LAUNDRY FACILITIES

1. Attention is drawn to 4 Aust Base Sub Area Routine Order Q119 of 2 Mar 45.

2. Units wishing to make use of these facilities will please submit return to reach this HQ NOT later than 23 Mar 45.

Q.139. STANDARD FORM OF ACCOMMODATION ADDRESSES FOR MAIL - DETACHMENTS OF UNITS

1. The form of address for correspondence (including telegrams) for personnel of the AMF is set out in Standing Orders for Australian Army Postal Services, the unit title being the direction for sorting purposes in the case of "Australia" addressed articles. When personnel of these "Australia" addressed units are concentrated, no final direction other than the unit title is necessary for mail circulation purposes, but difficulties arise in expeditious disposal of correspondence when personnel serve as Detachments from the parent body, and are located at points remote from it in point of distance or mail routing.

2. Various methods have been followed hitherto to overcome these difficulties. In some cases, alphabetical indicators have been used to identify detachments, and in others, "Group" identities have been adopted to the same end. Uniformity of method however is most desirable and it has been decided therefore to adopt the alphabetical form for identity of detachments, this to be used in association with the parent unit title (BUT TO FOLLOW THE LATTER) in the address on articles, with a special standard prefix designed to focus immediate attention of Army mail sorting personnel.

3. The prefix for adoption will be the indicator "004" - to be expressed in bold character (in brackets) and an example of application of the address to, say, a detachment of 2/14 Aust Inf Bn, is as follows :-

"VXL7928 Pte. A. Digger,
"C" Company,
2/14 Aust Inf Bn,
(004) "A" Detachment,
AUSTRALIA.

Were there two or more detachments from the same unit, the identity letters would be "A", "B", "C", etc, as necessary, but the prefix (004) would remain constant in every case.

4. No difficulties need arise from receipt of correspondence so addressed after necessity for use of the "Detachment" address had expired, as location details affecting a detachment when so serving would be corrected by the usual location amendment furnished from the area concerned upon the detachment rejoining the parent unit.

5. Application for allotment of "detachment" addresses so far as this area is concerned should be made to A Det 7 Aust Base Postal Unit.

Wanda Pennington
H. WALKER)
LA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

NOTICES

ISSUE OF ICE CREAM

1. The ACP has purchased, and is making available to units in 4 Aust Base Sub Area, limited supplies of ice cream.

2. Although issue will be made through AASC channels, it will be recognised that the issue is not a ration but a gift from the ACP.

ENTERTAINMENTS

Aust Army Amenities Service cinemas in 4 Aust Base Sub Area and in close proximity will in future be referred to as "City Theatres No 1 Circuit" and "City Theatres No. 2 Circuit". ALES 16 mm projector provides entertainment on City Theatres No 3 Circuit, full particulars concerning which may be had from ALES. Detailed information regarding "City Theatres" may be had from AA Amenities Service, Phone Pacific 262. Information regarding "Country Theatres" may be had from AA Amenities Service, HQ 3 Aust Div.

Following are attractions on AAS City Circuit for week commencing 20 Mar 45 :-

No. 1 CIRCUIT

"NONE BUT THE LONELY HEART" - Cary Grant
"NEWS FROM HOME 130" "OVERSEAS NEWS No. 5"

Tuesday	20 Mar 45	MEMORIAL PARK	Wednesday	21 Mar 45	VOLCANO THEATRE
Thursday	22 Mar 45	AYE GEE TEE THEATRE	Friday	23 Mar 45	ORDNANCE THEATRE
Saturday	24 Mar 45	ENGINEERS THEATRE	Sunday	25 Mar 45	HEADQUARTERS THEATRE

No. 2 CIRCUIT

"THE MERRY MONOGHANS" - Donald O'Connor, Peggy Ryan
News Reels from Home and Overseas - Short Subject.

Tuesday	20 Mar 45	MEDCO THEATRE	Wednesday	21 Mar 45	TIKI THEATRE
Thursday	22 Mar 45	SCROUNGERS THEATRE	Friday	23 Mar 45	IMPETAL THEATRE
Monday	26 Mar 45	COCKATOO THEATRE	(No screening Sunday 25 Mar 45)		
Saturday	24 Mar 45	ISLAND THEATRE			

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 12/45

Nos. 140 - 151

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

BRIGADIER R.H. NIMMO

COMMANDING 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (ATF)
23 March 45

GENERAL STAFF

G.140. M T TRAINING

1. HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area G1016/15 of 7 Dec 44 called for a return from all units of personnel requiring MT training.

2. Returns from units to date have been unsatisfactory in respect of requirements for Senior Officers training.

3. LHQ School of Mechanization Senior Officers Wing will shortly be arriving in this area and in order to arrive at the training commitment for this school, all units will submit a return not later than 27 Mar 45 to show the following :-

(a) Names of Officers falling within the following categories:-

- (i) OO or OO unit or detachment
- (ii) Staff Officers concerned with administration, operation or maintenance of MT
- (iii) AAMC officers considered to require training of this type.

(b) Particulars of MT qualifications and MT schools attended.

(c) Whether MT training in accordance with Appx. "O" to 4 Aust Base Sub Area G1016/15 of 7 Dec 44 has been carried out. Reason will be given in cases where training is not desired.


(M.E. BECHER) Major.,
GS HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL

A.141. APPLICATIONS FOR TRANSFER, DISCHARGE AND LEAVE

1. Attached hereto as Appendices "A", "B" and "C" are instructions for the procedure to be adopted by units in considering applications for transfer, discharge and leave.
2. 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO 161/44 is cancelled.

A.142. AREAS OUT OF BOUNDS

1. 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A.121/45 is amended by adding at the beginning of para 1 before the word "The", the words "Except for operational purposes."

A.143. AUST WAR GRAVES PROCEDURE

1. Attention is drawn to First Aust Army RO A50/45.

A.144. APPOINTMENT OF UNIT EDUCATION OFFICERS

1. Where a unit is unable to appoint a commissioned officer as Unit Education Officer, an NCO may be appointed in lieu.
2. Attention is drawn to GRO A197/43 para 2.

A.145. PROVISION OF TRANSPORT FOR ASES LECTURES

1. The provision of transportation for Aust Army Education Service lecturers will in future be the responsibility of the unit at which the lecture is to be held.
2. The necessary arrangements in this regard will be made by units direct with the Education Officer HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area.

A.146. OPENING OF 3 AUST FD PUNISHMENT CENTRE

1. It is anticipated that 3 Aust Fd Punishment Centre will be opened in this area shortly, and all personnel sentenced to detention up to 90 days, or to field punishment, will be committed thereto.
2. Units will notify HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area by 27 Mar 45 of the numbers of personnel awaiting commitment. "Nil" returns are not required.

A.147. POSSESSION OF PERSPEX

1. Perspex if found in the possession of a member of the AMF will be confiscated and its possession by a member of the AMF will constitute an offence.

Q.148. MACHINE TOOLS AND WORKSHOP APPLIANCES - RELEASE OF

1. Attention is directed to GRO O.49/45.
2. Unit requirements (initial and replacement), will be submitted to DADOS 4 Aust Base Sub Area on AAF G997 (3 copies).
3. Replacement indents will be accompanied by AF G1033s (5 copies) for the US Equipment and a certificate of replacement (Refer GROs 288/43 and 223/44).

Q.149. ACQUITTANCE OF ISSUE VOUCHERS - AF G982

1. Attention is directed to GRO O.56/44.
2. All AF G982Ds will in future be acquitted by a commissioned officer.

Q.150; WAR EQUIPMENT TABLES - RECORD OF INITIAL ISSUES

1. Attention of all units is directed to GRO 347/44.
2. WE tables have been issued to most units for insertion of initial issue figures where no DADOS copy was found to be available. These are now required to be returned to DADOS 4 Aust Base Sub Area by 31 Mar 45.
3. The following certificate will be affixed to the WE table and signed by the commanding officer before being returned :-

" I certify that the figures shown in the "On Hand" columns are the true initial issues made to this unit and agree with the physical holdings of this unit (plus any quantities "Due In" on replacement indents which have been submitted to DADOS for approval)."

Q.151. CLASSIFICATION OF "B" VEHICLES - MONTHLY CENSUS OF MECHANICAL VEHICLES

1. Attention of unit comds is directed to 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO 269/45, in which early advice was given of the additional information of vehicle classifications required in the monthly Census of MT on 20 Mar 45.
2. Despite this routine order, LAF E5-9(a)s submitted by more than 50 % of units in this formation on 20 Mar 45, either did NOT show the classifications required, or were erroneously prepared. Many E5-9(a)s had to be returned to units for correction. This resulted in a delay in the submission of Census Returns to LHQ and First Aust Army.
3. Incorrectly prepared returns will, in future, be regarded as an indication of unit inefficiency and neglect. Disciplinary action will be taken where both LAF E5-1(a)s and LAF E5-9(a)s are incorrectly prepared on 20 Apr 45.
4. DADOS 4 Aust Base Sub Area will provide any information required about the correct method of submission of these returns.

H. J. L. Porter, Major
(H. WALLER) *F. J. Lt Col.*,
AL & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

N O T I C E S

AUST RULES FOOTBALL

An Australian Rules Football competition will commence on Sunday 1 Apr 45. Units interested are invited to attend a meeting at Aust Army Amenities Service HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area at 1900 hrs on Wednesday 28 Mar 45. Unit Amenities Officers are asked to submit a list of material needed for teams and give details regarding ability to pay for requirements.

NOTICES

LOSS OF STORES

1. Following discharge of the vessel "RING LARDNER", the following Engineer Stores were reported missing :-

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
Helves Axe Broad Left Hand	15	Pkge No. 28
Handles Adze	5	" " 47
Fuzes Pore 30 Amp 500 V	60)	
Switches 5 Amp Watertight	24)	" " H115
Copper Nails 2"	56 lbs	" " H133
" " 1 1/2"	56 lbs	
Emery Cloth No. 1	1 quire	
" " No. 2	1 quire	
Cordage 2" x 113 fms	1 case	Base No. BP 20
Anchor Cables 2 1/2" x 4 fms	1 case	" " BP 47
Footropes 3" x 10 fms	1 case	" " BP 48
Bars Carrying	1 case	" " BP 3
Bolts Chord	1 case	" " BP 8

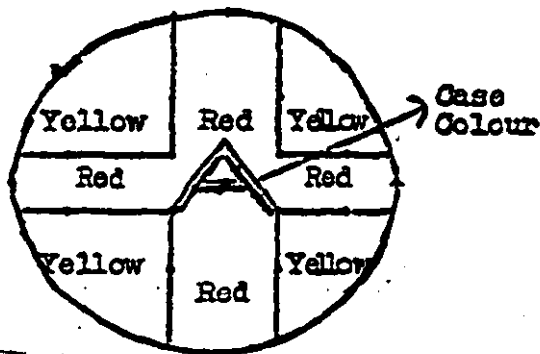
2. Units will make a search for these stores and if located will notify this Headquarters. (Q59/1047)

LOSS OF STORES

1. 1 case of acids has been lost following discharge from the vessel "MILLEN GRIFFITH"

Case markings

OC Det NG Sub Depot
LHQ Dental Stores
4 Aust Base Sub Area
Case No 94



2. Any unit knowing the whereabouts of this case is requested to notify Det NG Sub Depot LHQ Dental Stores.

4 SEC AUST OFFICERS SHOP

1. 4 Sec Aust Officers Shop AAOC, will be closed all day 31 Mar 45. Quarterly Stocktaking and Audit.

RELIGIOUS SERVICE

1. A Rendering of Stainers Crucifixion. will be given at USAFNORSOLS Chapel on Tuesday, 27 March 45 at 1930 hours.

ALL ARE WELCOME

C OF E AND OPD CHURCH SERVICES

1. Attention is drawn to the notice appearing in 4 Aust Base Sub Area Routine Order Serial No. 8/45 of 23 Feb 45.

CATHOLIC CHURCH SERVICES - SUNDAY MASSES

USAFNORSOLS	0730 & 1630 hrs	USAFNORSOLS	
16 Aust A O D	0730 hrs		
106 Aust C O S	0900 hrs	Daily Mass	1630 hrs
2/1 A G H	0900 & 1745 hrs	Daily Devotions	1815 hrs
WALTAMATA	0900 hrs		
(opp 26 Acorn Movies)		2/1 A G H	
52 Fd Hospital	0745 hrs		
2 Aust Corps	0830 hrs	Daily Mass	1745 hrs
PURUATA IS.	1800 hrs		
		16 Aust O A D	
		Devotions - Wednesdays	1800 hrs

GENERAL COURT MARTIAL

GCM held at HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area on 9 Mar 45

MEMBER TRIED NX103718 Capt. H.A.R. TRAHAN, 3 Aust R S D

- (i) WO'S Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline
in that he in the field at about 1845 hrs on 4 Feb 45 did improperly use Army Vehicle No. 147215 on charge to 3 Aust R S D for the purpose of attending an evening entertainment, to wit a picture show at MAG 25, contrary to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO 107(2) of 27 Oct 44 whereby such vehicle was stolen and lost to the Commonwealth which thereby suffered the loss of the value of the said vehicle, an amount of not less than £200. (AL 40)
- (ii) WO'S Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline
in that he in the field at about 1845 hrs on 4 Feb 45 having driven Army vehicle No. 147215 to MAG 25 left such vehicle unattended elsewhere than in an authorised parking area where a placard had been posted contrary to First Aust Army ASO Chap 14 para 37 (b) whereby such vehicle was stolen and lost to the Commonwealth which thereby suffered the loss of the value of the said vehicle, an amount of not less than £200. (AL 40)

PLEA Not guilty

FINDING Guilty of both charges except that in each charge the value of the vehicle was not less than £185.

SENTENCE To be reprimanded and to be put under stoppages of pay until he has made good the sum of £100 in respect of the loss of Army vehicle No. 147215.

Finding and Sentence confirmed by Lt Col H. WALKER, the Officer performing the duties of Comd 4 Aust Base Sub Area on 14 Mar 45.

BOXING CHAMPIONSHIP

Aust Army Amenities Service HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area invites nominations for an Island Boxing Championship tournament to be held in the near future. Australian personnel should submit nominations to their unit Amenities Officer not later than 4 Apr 45 and should give details as to weight, previous performances, home town etc. Allied personnel should submit nominations to unit sports officers, who are requested to forward them to AA Amenities Service HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area not later than 4 Apr 45. It is emphasised that this is a championship tournament and winner in each division will be officially recognised as champion of the Solomon Islands.

APPLICATIONS FOR TRANSFER

1. The principles enumerated in GRO A368/43 as amended will be strictly adhered to. Any application for transfer which does not comply with the provisions of this GRO will be refused by the unit commander.

2. All applications for transfer on compassionate grounds will be referred by units to the L of C Area concerned for investigation in accordance with GRO A368/43 para 6. Full particulars of the soldier and the circumstances surrounding his application will be submitted to the HQ L of C Area in order that a complete investigation may be made.

3. Following on receipt of the Investigation Report and recommendation from the HQ L of C Area, the unit commander will forward them to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area, together with the soldier's application for transfer, in triplicate, and the following particulars:

Army No.
Rank
Name
Unit
Date of Birth
Med Class (if A2, B1 or B2, state nature of disability)
Date of Enlistment
Length of Service Outside Australia
(state periods in ME & NG)
Trade Group
Posting in Unit (state whether "key" man)
Unit Comd's recommendation
Whether a replacement is required.

4. At least one copy of the soldier's application must be the original signed document. The other two copies may be signed by the soldier, or may be certified by an officer to be true copies of the original application.

5. Transfers between units under command 4 Aust Base Sub Area may be effected by mutual arrangement between the units concerned in accordance with GRO A368/43 para 4(2)a.

6. Applications for transfer to operational units will be submitted to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area in accordance with paras 3 and 4 above, but in lieu of an Investigation Report, the concurrence of the operational unit will be forwarded. Such applications will also contain a statement of the soldier's previous military service and a certified true copy of his Field Conduct Sheet.

APPLICATIONS FOR DISCHARGE.

1. Applications for discharge from the AMF under the provisions of GRO A736/43 will be refused by the unit commander unless the soldier complies with the provisions of that GRO.

2. If the soldier is eligible for consideration in accordance with para 1 above, the unit will forward the application to the HQ L of C Area concerned for submission to the Manpower authorities, together with the following particulars of the soldier:

Army No.
Rank
Name
Unit
Date of Birth
Medical Classification
Date of Enlistment
Length of Service Outside Australia (state periods in ME & NG)
Posting in Unit (state whether "key" man)
Trade Group
Civil Occupation
Name and Address of Civil Employer
Copy of Conduct Sheet
Marital State and Number of Children.

3. The civil occupation of the soldier will be accurately designated, e.g. Dairy Farmer, Law Clerk, Motor Mechanic, Civil Engineer. Vague terms such as Clerk, Public Servant, Engineer, Manager and Business Executive will not be used.

4. It will be explained to all personnel who are eligible in accordance with para 1 above that they are not automatically entitled to discharge from the AMF but are merely entitled to have their application submitted to the Manpower authorities for consideration.

5. Applications for discharge from the AMF on compassionate grounds will be submitted by the unit to the HQ of the L of C Area concerned, together with full particulars of the soldier and the circumstances surrounding the application, the Name, Address and Relationship of the soldier's next of kin, and any other addresses at which enquiries might be made in support of the application.

6. On receipt of the Investigation Report and recommendation by the HQ of the L of C Area, they will be forwarded to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area together with the soldier's application for discharge, in triplicate, and the particulars enumerated in para 2 above.

7. At least one copy of the soldier's application must be the original signed document. The other two copies may be signed by the soldier, or may be certified by an officer to be true copies of the original application.

APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE.

Recreational Leave

1. On receipt of advice that a leave draft is to be prepared, units will take the following action:

- (a) Prepare eligible personnel for despatch on 24 days recreational leave and render such personnel administratively correct.
- (b) Prepare two copies of a nominal roll of personnel to be despatched on leave, setting out the following information:
 - (i) Army No., Rank, Name
 - (ii) Unit
 - (iii) Address on Leave
 - (iv) Last known location of kit
 - (v) State of Destination.

Separate nominal rolls will be prepared for each State of Destination or intra-State subdivision as set out in para 19 of HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area memo Q563 of 20 Dec 44.

- (c) Forward one copy of the nominal roll to Det NGDD TOROKINA. The remaining copy will accompany the unit draft on concentration. Det NGDD TOROKINA must be advised immediately of any alteration to nominal rolls.
- (d) March personnel into Det NGDD TOROKINA on receipt of instructions from HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area for concentration of the draft.

Compassionate or Emergency Leave

2. Compassionate or Emergency Leave may be granted by a CO in accordance with the provisions of GRO A598/43 Part III. In units commanded by an officer below the rank of Major, the decision will rest with HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area.

3. Units will communicate with HQ of the L of C Areas direct in investigating the circumstances surrounding applications for compassionate or emergency leave.

4. On approval being given by one of the authorities mentioned in para 2 above for compassionate or emergency leave, the member will be marched out forthwith to Det NGDD TOROKINA for onward movement.

WAR DIARY

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 13/45

Nos. 152 - 163

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

BRIGADIER R.H. NIMMO

COMMANDING 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
29 Mar 45

GENERAL STAFF

NIL

M.H. BECHER

Major.

GS HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL

A.152. FIELD PUNISHMENT CENTRE

1. The installation of 3 Aust Fd Punishment Centre is now complete and the following procedure will be observed in its operation, which will commence on 2 Apr 45.
2. Accommodation is provided for Soldiers under sentence of Field Punishment.
3. Only soldiers serving sentences of not less than 14 days at time of admission will be accepted.
4. Before despatching a soldier to the Centre, units must ascertain by direct communication with the Fd Punishment Centre (Phone Pacific 320) whether accommodation is available.
5. Hours of admittance are from 0930 to 1145 hrs and 1300 to 1530 hrs every day except SUNDAYS.
6. Soldiers committed must be accompanied by the following documents, kit and equipment :-

(1) For Soldiers under Sentence

Committal Warrant (IN DUPLICATE) Form K (AMR & O Appx 3)
for Commanding Officer's Award,

or

Committal Warrant (IN DUPLICATE) Form H (AMR & O Appx 3)
for Courts Martial Award.

- (ii) Medical Officer's Certificate of Fitness to undergo Field Punishment (see Pro Forma Appx "A")
- (iii) Medical Officer's authenticated description of Soldier (AAF A52) (See Appendix "B")
- (iv) Certified copy of Conduct Sheet (B122) with award entered thereon. Care should be taken to ensure date of award corresponds with the date on Committal Warrant.
- (v) Certified copy of Charge Sheet or Report (A4).
- (vi) Kit Inventory (AAF B253) (IN DUPLICATE) recording every article of clothing and equipment which accompanies soldier. All clothing and equipment must be serviceable. Care will be taken to ensure soldier has full Marching Order equipment. Rifle and bayonet will be carried by escort and delivered with the soldier.

(vii) Personal Equipment

Brush Shaving	Razor	Full Scale clothing
Brush Boots	Paste Tooth	(See Appendix "C")
Brush Tooth	Soap	Serviceable Mosquito
Tins Mess	Mosquito Lotien	Net
Knife, Fork, Spoon	Polish Boot	Ground Sheet
Brush, Hair		

(viii) Paybook (with Debits for Award entered) and AAB 83. In the event of a soldier committed without a paybook, a certificate is necessary explaining the absence, and/or action taken to obtain duplicate.

(ix) Soldiers undergoing sentence are not permitted to smoke and all smoking materials will be removed from their possession immediately after sentence.

7. The soldier will not be accepted by the Field Punishment Centre unless all arrangements under para 4 are complete. In any case of deficiency the escort will be instructed as to requirements to be fulfilled and the soldier will be returned to his unit. Escorts will not leave the compound until a receipt has been given for the soldier.

8. Commanding Officers are reminded that Kit inspections, cleanliness and serviceableness of clothing articles and equipment form part of the disciplinary work carried out in the Field Punishment Centre. Thus it is necessary that any deficiencies be made up before soldier leaves unit.

9. Soldiers under sentence and fit for detention but not fit to undergo field punishment will not be despatched to the Field Punishment Centre.

10. Units will be advised by signal of date on which soldier is to be released. Releases will be made at 1400 hrs daily except Sundays, and units will arrange to collect soldier at this time.

11. 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A146/45 is cancelled.

A.153. SAFETY AND WELFARE OF MEMBERS WOMEN'S SERVICES

1. 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A19/45, and all other orders relative thereto, are CANCELLED.

2. In order to ensure the welfare of members of the Women's Services and female members of Philanthropic Organisations, the following orders will be complied with.

3. For the purposes of this order Matron will exercise control of all female officers including female members of philanthropic organisations either posted to, attached to or visiting the unit and such female personnel will hereinafter be described as "Female Officers".

4. After sunset, female officers will not leave their camp areas unless accompanied by armed male escort.

5. Female officers proceeding to organised entertainment will be escorted on the basis of ONE armed escort (exclusive of driver) to each vehicle.

6. Between the hours of sunrise and sunset male escorts may be unarmed.

7. All female officers must be in their lines by 2330 hours each night, subject only to an extension of time being granted by Matron, until 2400 hours.

8. Female Officers may entertain their friends in AANS Mess until 2330 hours except that Matron may extend the hour until 2400 hours on the occasion of organised entertainment.

OTHER RANKS OF AAMWS

9. For the purposes of this order, Other Ranks of the AAMWS will be referred to as members.

10. Members of the AAMWS will not leave their camp areas after sunset, except in parties of not less than TWO, accompanied by armed male escorts.

11. Members proceeding to organised entertainment will be escorted on the basis of ONE armed escort (exclusive of driver) to each vehicle.

12. During the hours from sunrise to sunset male escorts may be unarmed.

13. Parties consisting of not less than TWO members of the AAMWS may be entertained in messes etc., outside their own unit lines.

14. Organised entertainments to which members are invited will end at 2230 hours.

15. Under no circumstances will members be permitted to be absent from their own camp lines after 2300 hours.

16. An application by a member of the AAMWS for leave outside her unit lines will be submitted to the Commandant, and must be supported by a written invitation addressed to the member concerned which has been countersigned by a commissioned officer of the unit of the soldier sponsoring the invitation.

17. Members may entertain visitors in AAMWS Recreation Huts when they are off duty until 2230 hours. This time may be extended, by the Commanding Officer on occasions of organised entertainments, to not later than 2300 hours.

18. Alcoholic liquor will not be taken into the lines of members of the AAMWS under any pretext whatsoever.

19. Bounds in this area for members of the AAMWS will be laid down in Unit Standing Orders for the AAMWS.

20. Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers and private soldiers of the Army Women's Services will not enter messes of either male or female officers, except when necessary in the performance of their duties.

21. Native villages are OUT OF BOUNDS in all areas to all ranks of the Army Women's Services.

A.154. RETURN OF AAMC PERSONNEL ATTACHED

1. A return of all AAMC personnel attached to units under command, where such attachment is allowed by the unit WE, will be submitted to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area by 7 Apr 45 showing the Army No, Rank and Name of such personnel.
2. Any AAMC personnel carried on the unit's posted strength supernumerary to WE will be included, but any personnel attached from AAMC units in the area, but not allowed by WE, will be omitted.

A.155. REQUISITIONS FOR MEDICAL STORES

1. All requisitions for medical stores will be submitted on AAF D50 in triplicate to DADMS 4 Aust Base Sub Area by the Friday of each week.
2. Clean containers for the required items will be left at the appropriate dispensary in a box marked clearly with the unit's name.
3. Stores may be collected on the Friday of the following week.

Q.156. ECONOMY IN STATIONERY ITEMS

1. Considerable difficulty is being experienced in the procurement of adequate supplies of certain stationery items - and in particular all types of pencils and the larger sizes of envelopes.
2. It is imperative, therefore that the strictest economy be effected in the use of stationery items generally, and that present stocks of pencils and large envelopes be conserved to the utmost.
3. It is apparent from the large demands made upon Stationery Depots, that there is an exorbitant usage rate in a number of items, which indicates that the need for economy in this regard is not appreciated. This again applies very seriously in the case of pencils.
4. Unit Commanders will ensure that sufficient measures are taken to effect the strictest economy in all stationery items.
5. The contents of this order will be promulgated in Unit Routine Orders.

Q.157. GUNS MACHINE BREN .303-in - BLADES FORESIGHT

1. Units holding Bren Guns and Boxes Battalion Spares Bren "A" and "B" will check contents and return to 3 Aust R S D before 28 Apr 45 (and the end of each month thereafter) all foresights held surplus to the following table :-

Blades Foresight	Box "A"	Box "B"
.25-in	2	3
.28-in	8	15
.31-in	4	2
.34-in	2	4
.37-in	2	4
.40-in	3	5
.43-in	1	2
.46-in	1	2

Q.158. TOBACCO AND CIGARETTE SUPPLIES

1. Due to circumstances beyond the control of AA Canteen Services, the ration of Tobacco and Cigarettes will be reduced to the following on and from 1 April 45 :-

2 ozs	Tobacco	} per man per week.
20	Cigarettes	

Q.159. COVERS WATERPROOF

1. To enable provision action to be taken, all units will submit to DADOS 4 Aust Base Sub Area AF G997 (2 copies) for deficiencies of Covers Waterproof (all sizes) against WE Table entitlements.

2. Action to be completed by 2 Apr 45.

Q.160. CLOTHING ETC - RECORD OF EXPENDITURE

1. 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO Q126/45 is amended by adding at the end of the pro-forma :-

"Trousers MK or JG.

Q.161. INDENTING FOR TYRES

1. Attention is directed to GRO 451/43 and First Aust Army RO Q52.

2. In future, indents for tyres will NOT be accepted unless they include tubes inner and rust bands.

3. Similarly with unserviceable tyres, AFs G1033 will NOT be approved unless they include tubes inner and rust bands.

Q.162. MEALS FOR PERSONNEL ATTENDING OUT PATIENTS CLINICS

1. It is not the responsibility of hospitals to provide meals for personnel attending out patients clinics.

2. Units will ensure that members attending such clinics carry out lunches and water bottles.

Q.163. SPIRIT AND WINE ISSUE - APRIL

1. Spirit and Wine ration for the month of April will be issued by AA Canteens Service as follows :-

(a) Week commencing 2 Apr 45 : 1 Bottle GIN per Officer

(b) Subject to arrival of Stocks, week commencing 23 Apr 45 :
1 Bottle WHISKY } Per Officer
1 Bottle WINE }

H. Wilker
(H. WILKER)
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (LIP)

NOTICES

MAILS FOR FRANCE It is now advised that Postal Communications of a personal or family nature may now be accepted for the Department of Mense.

MAILS FOR BELGIUM The limit of weight has been extended to 4½ lbs in respect of communications intended for Belgium, and registration and express delivery facilities are now available.

- 6

NOTICES

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTIONS

Any British personnel under command or attached, who are either members of Parliament or intending candidates for election to Parliament at the forthcoming British General Elections, may obtain full particulars regarding the procedure to be followed to enable them to participate, from :-

UK Army Liaison Staff,
608 Toorak Road,
TOORAK S E 2 VICTORIA

-----*****-----

The Unit having the undermentioned soldier on strength will advise HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area immediately :-

NX 193331 Spr. P.J.A. POLLARD

(A14/178)

-----*****-----

Pro Forma APPENDIX "A" to 4 Aust
Base Sub Area RO A.152/45

Medical Certificate on Committal to Fd Pun Centre

I have examined No.....
Unit.....
There is no evidence of infectious disease, gonorrhoea, syphilis,
scabies, pediculi.
His medical classification is.....
I consider he is FIT to undergo Field Punishment.

.....Capt
RMO.....Unit

Date.....

-----*****-----

Pro Forma APPENDIX "B" to 4 Aust
Base Sub Area RO A.152/45.

Soldiers Description

Height.....	Scars.....
Build.....	Characteristics of movement and/or speech.....
Weight.....	
Colour of Eyes.....	Any other distinguishing marks
Colour of Hair.....	
Complexion.....	

-----*****-----

Pro Forma Appendix "C" to 4 Aust
Base Sub Area RO A.152/45.

Scale of Clothing

Shirts	3	Hats Khaki Fur	1
Trousers	prs 3	Boots	prs 2
Socks	" 3	Handkerchiefs	
Towels	2	Housewife	
		Anklets Web	prs 1

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3/3/1945 AREA(AIF) (Unit)

WE-IV 80 2 OFFRS. 42 O.R's. 178 + OFFRS. - O.R's. - ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Retn'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Retn'ts Required.
			1	BRIS :					
			1	Lieut.-Colonels					
			130	Majors					
			12	Captains					
			8	Lieutenants					
			2	Quartermasters					
				CHAP. 4 CL					
				A.A.N.S. and					
				A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
			34						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E:1 & E:2.

[illegible]

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

•• Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.R. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

[illegible]

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

ARMY No.	RANK.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CASE.
5217725	CHAP. 4.	CL. AND MAN I	R.S.L.	16/2/45	Repeating

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS
PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / ... / 194**

[illegible]

9/45.....(Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3./3./1945. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
COLT/MRIS	VI101868	VOWLES	R.L.	COND	YES		
MAJ.T/PTCOB	VI25752	WALKER	R.	IA/ONE	"		
MAJOR	VI15232	GODING	P.A.	DADO	NO	LEAVE	23/1/45
"	VI104295	ROBERTS	S.A.	DADNE	YES		
"	VI 187	ANDERSON	J.A.F.	DADST	"		
"	VI 456	ROBERT	A.G.	DADNE	"		
"	VI11008	NECHER	H.H.G.	880.11	"		
"	VI101205	FORCUNE	C.H.	DADNE	"		
CAPT.T/MAJ	VI122465	SERIES	G.	PRIN	"		
"	VI122725	PERRY	H.H.O.	DAAS	"		
"	VI102782	MORRIS	T.P.R.	128. OFF	"		
"	VI14787	KING	H.P.C.	DADOS	"		
CAPT.	VI122234	AYLWYN	R.R.	CAMP/COND	YES		
"	VI10122	GATHECHER	D.R.	DADNE	YES		
"	VI1224	LARKINS	G.D.	148. OFF	"		
"	VI14235	SCOTT	R.H.	101	"		
"	VI 326	FRYER	C.A.W.	128C	"		
"	VI114008	DEWIS	D.C.	8/128	"		
"	VI124167	MURKIN	R.J.	128 OFF	NO	SCHOOL-X LIST	15/12/44
"	VI102412	DE PROQUE	T.	ADT ST	YES		
"	VI114552	WILSON	H.H.	128C	NO	LEAVE	12/2/45
LT.T/MAJ	VI15232	HENRY	H.H.B.	B/C	YES		
"	VI122765	WILLY	T.	8/C	"		
"	VI122328	PARRINGTON	A.B.	880.111	"		
CAPT.	VI14828	STEWART	J.	N.O.	"		
LIEUT	VI 113004	ROBERT	T.H.G.	8/128	NO	LEAVE	24/1/45
"	VI1224	FRANK	C.L.	10 10	YES		
"	VI15117	RICHES	A.	10 10	"		
"	VI140538	WATERS	V.L.	128 OFF	"		
"	VI100582	JACKSON	G.	8.0.	"		
"	VI140556	WEST	T.P.R.	128	"		
"	VI1241	WHELAN	T.	CAT	"		
"	VI1522	TOLAN	D.L.	12	"		
LT.T/MAJ	VI101583	KEE	G.L.	1.0.	NO	SCHOOL-X LIST	17/12/44
CHAP 4 CL.	VI1224	NILEY	R.J.A.	C OF R	YES		
"	VI150303	WILLY	S.A.	R.C.	"		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT.	VI15704	HOOD C.E.	2/3 AUST CON DEPOT	30/1/45	
CHAP	VI200483	HUGH A.E.	108 GCH	30/1/45	
LT. MAJ.	VI14395	SALE A.G.	A.C.F.	10/1/45	
"		SHACKELL R	108A	15/1/45	
"		ROSE J.N.	AUST RED CROSS	17/11/45	

3 March 1945

Date of Dispatch

Form - 1.48

R.B. Ayleen Capt.
CAMP CODE. Signature of Commander

Army Form W.9008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

H Q 4 Aust Base, Sub Area (Unit)

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 18 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

• Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

VI101868	BRB.	YOWIES E.L.	Royal Military College Sandhurst	6/3/45	Transferred to: First Aust Army on 8/6 or 2/3/45.
----------	------	-------------	----------------------------------	--------	---

[illegible]

NO 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF) Unit

Army Form V63008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
10 / 45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10 / 3 / 1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
MAJ. T./TCOL	NX28757	WALKER	H.	AA/ONG	YES		
MAJOR	VX15232	GODING	F.A.A.	DADGE	NO	LEAVE	23/1/45
"	NX106395	BONNETTE	S.A.A.	DADGE	YES		
"	VX 187	ANDERSON	J.A.F.	DADGE	"		
"	EX 456	ROWELL	A.G.	DADGE	"		
"	NX31008	BECHER	M.H.G.	OSO. 11	"		
"	NX101305	FORTUNE	C.W.	DADGE	"		
CAPT. R./MAJ	NX122445	SPRING	D.	PCCH	"		
"	NX123776	PEREY	E.W.O.	DADGE	"		
"	VX102782	MORHANE	T.F.R.	REG. OFF	"		
"	NX34287	KING	M.F.C.	DADGE	"		
CAPT.	NX117234	AYDWIN	R.R.	CAMP	"		
"	TX14094	GATEHOUSE	D.B.	DADGE	"		
"	S17246	LARKINS	G.D.	LAB. OFF	"		
"	NX14235	SCOTT	R.H.	POL	"		
"	VX 326	FRYOR	C.A.W.	EDDC	"		
"	VX114008	BENNIS	D.C.	S/LR A	"		
"	OX24187	MURKIN	B.T.	98 th OFF	NO	SCHOOL - X LIST	15/12/44
"	NX102417	DE BROUQUE	T.	ADI ST	YES		
"	NX117652	WILBERT	H.H.	S/LR 9	NO	LEAVE	12/2/45
"	VX145428	STEWART	J.	M.O.	YES		
LT. T./CAPT	OX9843	HENDRY	M.M.H.	S/C 9	"		
"	NX122265	WILLIS	T.	S/C A	"		
"	VX133228	PARRINGTON	A.B.	OSO. 111	"		
"	NX101583	FEHN	G.L.	I.O.	NO	SCHOOL X LIST	17/1/45
LIEUT	NX118004	ROFFEY	J.H.G.	S/DR	NO	LEAVE	24/1/45
"	NX27868	FRASER	C.L.	10 AQ	YES		
"	VX15111	RICHES	A.	"	"		
"	NX160598	WATERS	M.L.	EXE OFF	"		
"	VX100592	JENNIES	D.	O.O.	"		
"	NX160554	WEST	T.F.R.	REG	"		
"	NX9344	MURKIN	T.	CAT	"		
"	OX6652	TH CCR	D.L.	RT	"		
CHAP. 4. CL	NX39386	MILKY	R.T.A.	C OF S	YES		
"	OX50203	FRILL	E.A.	R C	"		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT.	NX15904	HOOD C.R.	2/3 AUST CBR Regt	30/1/45	
R./CAPT		GANE A.O.	A.C.F.	10/1/45	
REP	R/3/395	BRACKELL R	ICA	15/1/45	
		HOOD R.E	AUST RED CROSS	17/1/45	

10 March 45
Date of Despatch

R.R. Copleston Capt
Signature of Commander

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUBAREA (AIF) Unit

Army Form W3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
12/45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17/3/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/BRIG	QX23797	NIMMO	R.H.	COMD	YES		
MAJ. T/LTCOL	WX23757	WALKER	H.	AA/ONG	YES		
MAJOR	VX15232	GODING	E.A.	DAOMG	NO	LEAVE	23/1/45
"	NX106995	BONNETTE	S.A.	DADMS	YES		
"	VX 187	ANDERSON	J.A.F.	DADST	"		
"	NX456	HOWELL	A.G.	DADDS	"		
"	WX31008	BECHER	M.H.G.	BSO. 17	"		
"	NX101305	FORTUNE	C.W.	DADME	"		
CAPTUT/MAJ	NX127465	SPRING	G.	PECM	"		
"	NX123776	PERRY	E.W.O.	DAAG	"		
"	WX102782	MORMANE	T.F.E.	LEG OFF	"		
"	NX34787	KING	N.F.C.	DADOS	"		
CAPT	NX117234	AYIMIN	R.R.	CAMP COMDT	YES		
"	TX16154	GATHOUSE	D.B.	DAPM	YES		
"	SI7246	LARKINS	G.D.	LAB OFF	"		
"	NX14235	SCOTT	E.H.	POL	"		
"	VX 226	PRYOR	C.A.W.	EDUC	"		
"	QX23187	McNEVIN	B.J.	"SU"	"		
"	WXR4008	DENNIS	D.C.	S/LMR A	"		
"	NX102417	LE BROQUIE	T.	ADJ ST	"		
"	NX117502	HILBERT	H.H.	S/LMRQ	NO	LEAVE	12/2/45
"	WXL49528	STEWART	J.	E.O.	YES		
LT.T/CAPT	QX9841	HENDRY	H.M.B.	S/C Q	"		
"	NX122765	WILLIS	T.	S/C A	"		
"	NX133238	FARRINGTON	A.B.	BSO. 101	"		
"	NX101583	PENN	G.L.	I.O.	NO	SCHOOL- X LIST	17/12/44
LIEUT	NX112004	BOFFEY	J.H.G.	S/LMR	NO	LEAVE	24/2/45
"	NX27868	FRASER	C.L.	LO AD	YES		
"	WX85111	RICHES	A.	"	"		
"	NX160598	WATERS	N.L.	HYG OFF	"		
"	WX100592	JENKINS	G.	O.O.	"		
"	NX168556	BEST	J.F.E.	EME	"		
"	WX9244	WHEELIGHAN	T.	CAT.	"		
"	QX6652	TUCKERS	D.L.	MT	"		
CAPT	NX204019	LAVERS	E.G.	MO	"		
CHAP 4 CL	WX99386	MILEY	H.A.	COFE	"		
"	QX50203	BRILL	E.A.	R.C.	NO	2/1 A.G.H. -XLIST	14/3/45

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT	NX115904	WOOD C.H.	P/3 AUST	CON DEPOT	30/1/45
H/CAPT		GAKE A.O.	A.C.S.	10/1/45	
Rep	B/3/395	SHACKELL M.	Y.L.C.A.	15/1/45	
"		HOUGH E.H.	AUST RED CROSS	17/11/44	
LIEUT	WX86622	HAMILTON H.	HQ COOKING AND	20000 TEAM	16/3/45
					Catering

17 March 1945

Date of Despatch

Camp omdt

Signature of Commander

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
4
R. C. (Serial No.)

W.E. IV/ 8D/ 2 OFFRS. 42 O.R's. 178 + OFFRS. - O.R's. - ATT. BY W.E.

[illegible]

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO _____ (Unit) IS
PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ____/____/194____**

[illegible]

Army Form W.2008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
13 / 45 (Serial No.)

WE. 14 / 80 / 2. OFFRS. 42 O.R's. 178 + OFFRS. - O.R's. - ATT. BY WE.

[illegible]

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

AFRY No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit From	Date	CAUSE
HC 32750	CAPT	HUNDERLICH R.	MAINT HQ	14/3/45	Appointed Staff Lecturer (4) HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF) from S/C (2) MAINT HQ Authorized MS1086 of 14/3
HC 32750	CAPT	HUNDERLICH R.	MAINT HQ		

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK

AFRY No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit To	Date	Cause
VX132052	CAPT.	HILBERT H.H.	MAINT LHQ	14/3/45	Appointed SC(Q) MAINT LHQ from HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
					Arth FAA MS 1084 of 14/3
VX14235	CAPT SCOTT	E.H.	LHQ 4 ASCRCHOL, Nth Goulburn	and to be granted	
			Ar. 3 Junior St Officer	14/3/45	Arth: FAA 92/9/13 of 20/11/44

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO _____ (Unit) IS
PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ____/____/194____**

[illegible]

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24 / 3 / 1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/FRIG	WX23797	NIXON	R.H.	COMD	YES		
MAJ. T/LTCOL	WX25257	WALKER	H.H.	AA/GEN	"		
MAJOR	WX15232	COOPER	F.A.	DARMC	NO	LEAVE	23/1/45
"	WX105955	BONNETTE	S.A.	DADME	YES		
"	WX 152	ANDERSON	J.A.F.	DMST	"		
"	WX 455	ROSELL	A.G.	DAIDS	"		
"	WX 31008	BECHER	H.H.G.	CSO.II	"		
"	WX101305	FORTUNE	C.H.	DADME	"		
CAPT/T/MAJ	WX124465	SPRING	G.	PFCM	"		
"	WX123776	FERRY	E.W.O.	DAAG	"		
"	WX102782	HUMARE	T.N.E.	LEG OFF	"		
"	WX34737	KING	H.A.C.	MAJOS	"		
CAPT	WX17234	ALLEN	R.E.	CAMP COMDT	YES		
"	WX204019	LIVERS	E.G.	MO.	YES		
"	WX2246	LARKINS	D.D.	LAB CMT	"		
"	WX16154	GATTEHOUSE	D.B.	DPFM	"		
"	WX14235	SCOTT	B.H.	POL	NO	SCHOOL - X LIST	17/5/45
"	WX 326	MYOR	C.A.A.	EDUC	YES		
"	WX24127	HONEYVH	B.J.	S	"		
"	WX34008	DEWALS	D.C.	S/LDR A	"		
"	WX102417	LE BOCQUIS	T.	ADS ST	"		
"	WX149328	STEWART	J.	H.O.	"		
"	WX132250	MUNDERLICH	R.	S/LDR Q	NO	NOT JOINED YET	
LT.T/CAPT	WX9541	HENRY	H.A.S.	S/C Q	YES		
"	WX122765	WILTS	R.	S/C A	"		
"	WX133238	FARRINGTON	A.B.	CSO.II	"		
"	WX101583	FEHN	G.H.	L.O.	NO	SCHOOL - X LIST	17/12/45
LIEUT	WX113004	ROFFEY	J.H.G.	S/LDR	NO	LEAVE	24/2/45
"	WX22743	MAC FRASER	C.L.	LO A	YES		
"	WX1511	RICHES	A.	"	"		
"	WX140592	EATERS	A.L.	BYG OFF	"		
"	WX150592	JENKINS	G.	QD	"		
"	WX147756	WEST	T.S.J.	BYG	"		
"	WX9244	WHELAN	T.	QST	"		
"	WX6452	TUCKER	D.L.	BYG	"		
CHAP 4 CL	WX20286	ITLEY	H.A.A.C	OF	"		
"	WX50203	BRILL	B.A.	R.C.	NO	2/1 ACH - X LIST	14/3/45

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT	WX115904	BOOD C.H.	2/3 AUST COB DEPOT	20/1/45	
LIEUT	WX133338	STARKEY C.A.R.	2/8 AUST COB DEPOT	23/2/45	
LIEUT	WX5522	HAMILTON H.F.	100 COALING & CATERING MOB TEAM	16/3/45	
MCAPT		TIME A.O.	A.C.F.	10/3/45	
RKP	3/3/395	SHAGILL N.	X.H.C.A	15/3/45	
"		MOORE H.H.	AUST COB DEPT	17/11/44	

24 March 1945.

Date of Despatch

Camp Comdt.

Signature of Commander

Capt.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
Revised Jan., 1943

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 31 3 / 1945 HQ 4 Arst Base Sub Area (Unit)

W.E. 24 / 2 OFFRS 42 O.R.'s 178 + OFFRS. O.R.'s ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10								
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.												
Ratio Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Ratio Required.								
1			1	B:IC													
1			1	Lieut.-Colonels													
11			10	Majors													
21			13	Captains													
5			8	Lieutenants													
3			2	Quartermasters													
				A.A.N.S. and													
				A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.													
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.													
42			35														
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 18 of instructions for completion of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				DETAIL.		A.A.F.	C.M.C.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	••	TOTAL.		
				A.	34	-	-	1									35
				E(1)													
				E(2)													

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. ONLY units notified in para. 1b of instructions for completion of form will complete Part E (1) & E (2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.S. Forces; 10 M.E. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX30772	CHAP	DEAN R.A.	HQ 4 Arst Base Sub Area	30/3/45	Appointed P.O. Chaplain HQ 4 Arst Base Sub Area (A.S.)
					ADDITIONAL FAX A231796 at 20 Feb 45

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO _____ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ____/____/194____.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

NO 4 ADST BASE SUB AREA (ATF) No.

Unit)

ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Tested Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	W.R. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.R.				
	Status Required.	Deducted W.R.	Surplus to W.R.	Posted Strength.		Area or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.R.	Deducted W.R.	Status Required.
1				1	W.Co. Class I.					
6 RR		2		4	W.Co. Class II.					
1				1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
4			3	7	Staff Sergeants					
17		3		14	Sergeants					
20 RR		1		29	Corporals					
119	2	2		117	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
					Civilians counting as O.R.					
178	2	8	3	173	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2		.			.

Parson, 10 N.E. Parson,

[illegible]

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units:

[illegible]

Part D. Description of Other Banks Whose Return To_____ (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ____/____/194____

[illegible]

NOTES ON TRADESMEN

Legal Branch

: S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this Unit.

Typewriter Mech

: WE Allows Cpl At present work is being carried out by Trade Group 1. Pte.

POSTED STRENGTH OF WCOs.

BRANCH	WO.1	WO.11	S/Sgt	Sgt	CPL
Q	-	-	1	1	1 (draughtsman)
RAA	-	-	-	-	-
A & Q	-	1	2	1	4
MEDICAL(Hyg)	-	21	2	-	1
" Clerks	-	-	-	1	1
Dental	-	-	-	-	1
DAFM	-	-	-	-	1
Legal	-	-	1	-	1
Amenities	-	-	-	1	-
Education	-	-	-	1	2
S & T	-	1	2	3	3
Ordnance	1	-	-	2	1
DADME	-	-	-	-	-
Local Admin (Clerks	-	1(CSM)	1(CQMS)	1	1
Mass Ords	-	-	-	-	1
Batmen	-	-	-	-	1
Cooks	-	-	-	1	1
Trans port	-	-	-	1	2
AAFC	-	-	-	1	-
AAPS	-	-	-	-	1
Med Ords	-	-	-	-	1
Gen Puts	-	-	-	-	6
Aust Red Cross	-	-	-	-	-
	1	4	8	14	29

DETAILS OF SURPLUS WCOs

NO.	RANK	NAME	AGE	MED CLASS	RECOMMENDED REPOSTING
Q138761	S/Sgt	PARRELY P.J.	25	A.1	Wish to retain
Q194217	S/Sgt	KNIGHT H.R.	30	A.1	" " "
V172609	S/Sgt	FISHER R.E.	33	A.1	" " "

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 3 / 3 /1945.

[illegible]

NOTE--(a) If there other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorized trades or quotations not included in list will be added as required to space provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.A. (national) are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of "N" in col. "Return Required."
 (e) Where any request or action is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

3 March 19 45

Date of Derogation

Case Cont.

Signature of Commander

Capt.

10 45 (Serial No.)

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA
(ATT) (Unit)

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA
(ATT) (Unit)

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA
(ATT) (Unit)

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA
(ATT) (Unit)

Part C. Other Banks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Part C. Other Banks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Part C. Other Banks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Part C. Other Banks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

NOTES ON TRADESMEN

LEGAL BRANCH : S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this Unit

TYPEWRITER MECH : WE allows Cpl. At present work is being carried out by Trade Group 1 Pte.

POSTED STRENGTH OF NCOs.

BRANCH	R	WO.1	WO.11	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl.
G						1 (Draughtsmn)
G		-	-	1	1	1
RAA		-	-	-	-	-
A & Q		-	1	2	1	4
Medical (Hyg)		-	1	1	1	-
" Clerks		-	-	-	1	1
Dental		-	-	-	-	1
DAPM		-	-	-	-	1
Legal		-	-	1	-	1
Amenities		-	-	-	1	-
Education		-	-	-	1	-
S & T		-	1	2	3	3
Ordnance		1 (BOWO)	-	2	2	1
DADME		-	-	-	-	-
Local Admn	Clerks	-	1 (CSM)	1 (CQMS)	1	1
	Mess Ord s	-	-	-	-	1
	Cooks	-	-	-	1	1
	Transport	-	-	-	1	2
	AAPC	-	-	-	1	-
	AAPS	-	-	-	-	1
	Med Or ds	-	-	-	-	1
	Gen Du ts	-	-	-	-	6
	Aust Red Cross	-	-	-	-	-

1	4	8	15	27
---	---	---	----	----

DETAILS OF SURPLUS NCOs.

NO.	RANK	NAME	AGE	MED CLASS	RECOMMENDED POSTING
QX38761	S/Sgt	FARRELLY P.J.	25	A.1	Wish to retain
MX194217	S/Sgt	KNIGHT H.R.	30	A.1	" " "
VX72609	S/Sgt	FISHER R.E.	38	A.1	" " "

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area
(AIF) (Unit)

WEIV/80/2 OFFRS. 42 O.R's. 178 OFFRS. O.R's. ATT. BY WE.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	W.R. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.R.				
	Reinf. Required.	Deficient W.R.	Surplus to W.R.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.R.	Deficient W.R.	Reinf. Required.
WE										
1	NR	1		-	W.Os. Class I.					
6	NR	2		4	W.Os. Class II.					
1				1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
4			3	7	Staff Sergeants					
12		3		14	Sergeants					
30	NR	3		27	Corporals					
119	8	8		111	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
					Civilians counting as O.R.					
178	8 •	17	3	164 •	Totals of cols. marked • should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.					

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

NOTES ON TRADESMEN

LEGAL BRANCH : S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this Unit.
 TYPEWRITER MECH: WE allows Cpl. At present work ~~is~~ is being carried out by Trade Group 1 Pte.

POSTED STRENGTH OF NCOs.

BRANCH	WO.1	WO.11	S/Sgts	SGT	CPL
G	-	-	1	1	1 (Draughtman)
RAA	-	-	-	-	-
A & Q	-	1	2	1	4
Medical (Hyg)	-	1	1	1	-
" Clerks	-	-	-	1	1
Dental	-	-	-	-	1
DAPI	-	-	-	-	1
Legal	-	-	1	-	1
Amenities	-	-	-	1	-
Education	-	-	-	1	-
S & T	-	1	2	3	3
Ordnance	-	-	-	1	1
DADME	-	-	-	-	-
Local Admn Clerks	-	1 (CSM)	1 (CQMS)	1	1
Mess Ords	-	-	-	-	1
Cooks	-	-	-	1	1
Transport	-	-	-	1	1
AAPC	-	-	-	1	1
AAPS	-	-	-	-	1
Med Ords	-	-	-	-	1
Gen Duts	-	-	-	-	6
Aust Red Cross	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	4	8	14	27

DETAILS OF SURPLUS EGOS

NO.	RANK	NAME	AGE	MED CLASS	RECOMMENDED POSTING
QX38761	S/Sgt	FARRELLY P.J.	25	A.1.	Wish to retain
XX194217	S/Sgt	KNIGHT H.B.	30	A.1	" " "
VX72609	S/Sgt	FISHER R.E.	38	A.1	" " "

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 17 / 3 / 1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.				Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)				Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)				Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)			
W.E.	Period Strength	Rank Acquired		W.E.	Period Strength	Rank Acquired		W.E.	Period Strength	Rank Acquired		W.E.	Period Strength	Rank Acquired	
1			Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Aids.					40			
			Surveyors, M.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard								
			Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Lino								
			Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal								
			Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard								
			Turners				Operator, Wireless								
			Watchmakers				Opticians								
			Welders				Painters								
							Panel Beaters								
							Photographers, Dry Plate								
							Predictor Numbers								
							Printers								
							Radiographers								
							Riggers								
			GROUP II.				Sewers								
			Armourers				Signallers								
			Assem.				Signwriters								
			Bakers				Telescope Men.								
			Sty. Comd's. Asst.				Wall Boreers								
			Refrimakers				Wheelers								
			Carpenters	2	2		Winchmen								
			Carpenters and Joiners				Wrights								
			Cooks	8	8		Woodturners								
			Dental Mechanics												
			Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Mod.)												
			Driver-Operator												
			Draisers												
			Electricians												
			Electricians (N.V.)												
			Electricians (Signal)												
			Fitters												
			Fitters (Cable)												
			Fitters (Electrical)												
			Fitters (Gen.)												
			Fitters (Instrument)												
			Fitters (N.V.)												
			Fitters, Railway Signal												
			Fitters, Signal												
			Grinders, Precision												
			Mechanics, Instrument												
			Mechanics, Instrument (Signal)												
			Mechanics, Instrument (Signal)												
			Mechanics, Radio												
			Mechanics, Typewriter												

NOTE--(a) If such other than private is involving give details on back.
 (b) Authorized friends or specialists not included in list will be added as required in space provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.E. and/or A.A.W.E. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note specifically on return by insertion of "R.R. in col. "Reinst. Requested."
 (e) Where the request of action is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the large spaces on this page.

17 March 1945.
Date of Despatch

R. B. Agnew Capt.
Camp Comd. Signature of Commander

WEV/80/2 OFFRS 42 O.R's 173 + OFFRS. = O.R's. = ATT. BY W.E.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. INCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Retains Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Ported Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Ported Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Retains Required.
NR	1		-	W.Os. Class I.					
NR	2		4	W.Os. Class II.					
			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
		3	7	Staff Sergeants					
	3		14	Sergeants					
NR	2		29	Corporals					
10	10		108	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
10	18	3	263	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.					

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

NOTES ON TRADESMEN

LEGAL BRANCH

: S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this HQ.

TYPEWRITER MECH

: WE allows Cpl. Et present work is being carried out by Trade Group 1. Pte.

POSTS - STRENGTH OF WCOs.

BRANCH	WO.1	WO.11	S/SOTS	SGTS	CPLS
G	-	-	-	-	1 Draughtsman
G	-	-	1	1	1
RAA	-	-	-	-	-
A & Q	-	1	2	1	5
Medical (Hyg)	-	1	1	1	-
" Clerk	-	-	-	1	1
Dental	-	-	-	-	1
DAFM	-	-	-	-	1
Legal	-	-	1	-	1
Amenities	-	-	-	1	-
Education	-	-	-	1	-
S & T	-	1	2	3	2
Ordnance	-	-	-	1	1
DADME	-	-	-	-	-
Local Admin	-	1(CSM)	1(CQMS)	1	1
Clerks	-	-	-	-	1
Mess Ords	-	-	-	-	1
Cooks	-	-	-	1	1
Transport	-	-	-	1	2
AAPC	-	-	-	1	2
Postal Cpl	-	-	-	-	1
Med Ords	-	-	-	-	2
Gen Duts	-	-	-	-	6
Asst Red Cross	-	-	-	-	-
	4		8	14	29

DETAILS OF SURPLUS WCOs.

NO	RANK	NAME	AGE	WCO CLASS	RECOMMENDED REPOSTING
GK38761	S/Sgt	FARRELY P.J.	25	A.1	Wish to retain
HL94217	S/Sgt	KNIGHT H.E.	30	A.1	NR " " "
VI72609	S/Sgt	FISHER R.E.	38	A.1	" " "

1345 - Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday²⁴ / 3/194 5.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Tested Strength.	Rating Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Tested Strength.	Rating Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Tested Strength.	Rating Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Tested Strength.	Rating Required.
Ammunition Examiners	1	-	1	Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assist.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing, Mental			
Armament Artificer				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer				Watchmakers				Opticians				Receptaklers			
Armament Artificer				Welders				Painters				Rioters			
Armament Artificer								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Armament Artificer								Photographers, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Artillery								Predictor Numbers				Saddlery makers			
Artificer, Engine								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Blacksmiths								Radiographers				Stevards			
Bricklayers								Riggers				Stokers, Stoty, Engine			
Compositors								Sawyers				Stokers, Technical			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Signallers				Tailors			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signwriters				Textile Workers			
Dispensers				Assessors				Telescope Identifi. Numbers				Timemiths			
Draughtsmen	2	1	-	Bakers				Well Bore				Valveknobs			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Blk. Comd's Asst.				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bellarmakers				Wideman				Whitewashers			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	2	2	-	Wireman							
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Woodmen							
Electricians				Cooks	3	2	-	Woodworkers							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Smelters											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gen)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.							
Fitters (M.V.)				Gen Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Mailman				Ratcatchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	24	23	1				
Grinder, Precision				Radio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signal)				Intelligence Duties				Cook's Trimmings							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signal)				Joiners				Constructors							
Mechanics, Radio				Linemen				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter	1	1	-	Linemen, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Window				Lithographers				Drapery Riders							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, M.T.							
Pattens Maker				Navies				Driver Mechanics	3	3	-				
Pharmacist				Navies				Driver Typ. Plant							
Photographer, Dry Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine House, L.C.							

NOTES:--(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorized trades or specialties not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.

(c) Where A.W.A. and/or A.A.W.S. personnel are covered show details on back.

(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of "X" in col. "Returns Required."

(c) When any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Item" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

24 March 1945
Date of Despatch

Cargo Condit

Refused Capt
Signature of Commander

14-45 (Serial No.)

W.E. IV / 80 / 2 OFFRS. 42 O.R.'s 178 + OFFRS. - O.R.'s - ATT. BY W.E.

... (Unit)

10	15	3	166	should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		
----	----	---	-----	---	--	--

[illegible][illegible]

Part C. Other Banks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

-(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ___/___/194___

NOTES ON TRADESMEN

Legal Branch : S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this HQ.
 Typewriter Mech. : WE allows Cpl. At present work is being carried out by Trade group 1. Pto.

POSTED STRENGTH OF NCOs.

BRANCH	WO.1	WO.11	S/Sets	Sets	Cpls.
G S & T	-	1	2	3	2 (Draughtman)
A & Q	-	-	1	1	1
RAA	-	1	2	1	5
Medical (Hyg)	-	1	1	1	-
" Clerks	-	-	-	1	1
Dental	-	-	-	-	1
DAPH	-	-	1	-	1
Legal	-	-	-	-	1
Amenities	-	-	-	1	-
Education	-	-	-	1	-
Ordnance	-	1	-	1	1
DADMS	-	-	-	-	-
Local Admn. Clerks	-	1 (CSM)	1 (CQMS)	1	1
Mess Ords	-	-	-	-	1
Cooks	-	-	-	1	1
Transport	-	-	-	1	3
AAPC	-	-	-	1	-
AAPS	-	-	-	-	1
Med Ords	-	-	-	-	2
Gen Duts	-	-	-	-	6
Asst Red Cross	-	-	-	-	-
	-	5	3	14	30

DETAILS OF SURPLUS NCOs.

No.	RANK	NAME	AGE	MED CLASS	RECOMMENDED POSTING
QX38761	S/Sgt	FARRELLY P.J.	25	A.1	Wish to retain
WQ194217	S/Sgt	KNIGHT H.R.	30	A.1	" " "
VW2609	S/Sgt	FISHER R.E.	38	A.1	" " "

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in
Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 31 / 3 / 1945.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.I.	Present Strength	Reinforcements Required	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.I.	Present Strength	Reinforcements Required	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.I.	Present Strength	Reinforcements Required	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.I.	Present Strength	Reinforcements Required
Ammunition Carriers	1	-	NR	Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Aids				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Electrician				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Electrician (N.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Electrician (A.P.V.)				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefinders			
Armament Artificer				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Radio								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Armament Artificer								Photographers, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Signals								Predictor Numbers				Saddlery makers			
Armament Artificer								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Wireless								Radiographers				Stewards			
Artificer, Artillery								Signers				Stokers, Stays, Engine			
Artificer, Engine								Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Blacksmiths								Signallers				Tanners			
Bricklayers								Signwriters				Tentile Builders			
Computers								Telescope Identifiers				Tinsmiths			
Cooks, Hospital								Well Sovers				Valmasons			
Coppersmiths								Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Dispensary								Winchman				Wholesmiths			
Draughtsmen	1	1	-					Wireman							
Draughtsmen (Architectural)								Woodturners							
Draughtsmen (Engineering)															
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)															
Draughtsmen (Topographical)															
Electricians															
Electricians (N.V.)															
Electricians (Signals)															
Fitters															
Fitters (Cable)															
Fitters (Electrical)															
Fitters (Gun)															
Fitters (Instrument)															
Fitters (N.V.)															
Fitters, Railway Signal															
Fitters, Signals															
Grades, Provision															
Mechanics, Instrument															
Mechanics, Instrument (Cable)															
Mechanics, Instrument (Cable)															
Mechanics, Radio															
Mechanics, Transmitter	1	1	-												
Mechanics, Wireless															
Millwrights															
Operators, Computer															
Pattern, Motor															
Pharmacist															
Photographer, Dry Plate															
Photographer															
Plumber															
Raw Material															
Surveyors															
CARRIED FORWARD	3	2	-	CARRIED FORWARD	13	12	-	CARRIED FORWARD	40	36	2	CARRIED FORWARD	178	166	11

NOTE—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorized trades of specialists not included in list will be added as required in space provided.

(c) Where A.W.A. and/or A.A.M.W.E. personnel are desired show details on back.

(d) Where replacement not desired state accordingly on return by insertion of "X" in col. "Reinforcements".

(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

21 March 1945
Date of Despatch

Camp Comd

Signature of Commander

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

45/727/19

DADDS
4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
3 MAR 45

DEN 129

SUBJECT: -WEEKLY REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DENTAL
SERVICES 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
WEEK ENDING 3 MAR 45

AA & OMC

1. Equipment urgently required for Facio-maxillary component 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp arrived by AIR 27 Feb 45. These stores and equipment, together with those received last week place the Dental stores of this Area in a very satisfactory position.
2. Lt Col G Bennett, Deputy Director of Dental Services First Aust Army, visited this Area during the week. He inspected all Dental installation at which he expressed satisfaction.
3. All Dental Officers in this Area attended a lecture on 'Nutrition' as 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp 1 Mar 45.
4. Dental work completed in 4 Aust Base Sub-Area for week ending 24 Feb 45 is as follows:-

Members Inspected and Charted	237
Attendances for Treatment	435
Extractions	78
Fillings	329
New Dentures supplied	54
Remodels and Repairs to Dentures	30
Members Made Dentally Fit	194

A. Gordon Rowell
.....Major
(A Gordon Rowell)
DADDS 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

45/73
AR

over long

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

45/727/20

DADES
4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
11 MAR 45.

DPN 144

SUBJECT: WEEKLY REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DENTAL
SERVICES & AUST BASE SUB-AREA
WEEK ENDING 10 MAR 45

AA & CMC

1. The Dental Post at 2/3 Aust Gen Depot is to all intents and purposes complete. The Dental Section of the Gen Depot which was functioning at Det MCDG TOHOKIN, therefore moved to the new site 8 Mar 45.
2. A refrigerator has now been made available for the Dental Store, and this should prohibit further deterioration of X-Ray films, anaesthetic, rubber etc.
3. Maj N Crossing is now attached to 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp by MR and EOT Supernumerary. Maj Crossing has replaced Maj Helmore in the 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp appointment.
4. The Dental X-ray plant which was made available to this Area has been assembled at 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp Dental Post. It has been checked by the LMQ Technician who was recently in this area and certified to be in good working condition. This plant will be moved to the Hq 82 Aust Dental Unit when the permanent building is completed.
5. Dental work completed in 4 Aust Base Sub-Area for week ending 3 Mar 45 is as follows:-

Members Inspected and Charted	165
Attendances for Treatment	445
Extractions	52
Fillings	375
New Dentures Fitted	47
Repairs and Amalgams to Dentures	23
Members Made Dentally Fit	143

A. Gordon Russell
.....Major
(A Gordon Russell)
DADES & AUST BASE SUB-AREA

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

45/ 727/ 21

REMS
& 1ST BASE SUBAREA
17 MAR 45

SUBJECT : WEEKLY REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DENTAL
UNIT 4 REMS & 1ST BASE SUBAREA
WEEK ENDING 17 MAR 45

1. 5 CMC

1. A Dental Clinical meeting was held 12 Mar 45. There was a large attendance and a number of Dental Officers from 2 Aust Corps attended.
2. 'F' Coy 32 Aust Dental Unit moved from 5 LAC Area to 13 LAC area 13 Mar 45.
3. Several transfers of other ranks were made during the week to 2 Aust Corps Dental Units. It is the intention to, as far as possible, retain older and medically down-graded Dental personnel in the base area and the younger ones in field formations.
4. First Aust Army advised that Maj E Grossing was now att 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp by 15 and 201 supernumerary to 21. Major E Cox has been posted to 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp, supernumerary to 21 from 1 Aust Radio-maxillary and Plastic Surgery Unit. Maj Cox has not yet arrived in the area.
5. Dental work completed in 4 Aust Base Sub-Area during the week ending 10 Mar 45 is as follows:-

Members Inspected and Charted	127
Attendances for Treatment	487
Extractions	37
Fillings	377
Box Dentures Supplied	33
Repairs and Remodels to Dentures	13
Dentures Made Dentally Fit	173

A. Gordon Russell
.....Major
(A Gordon Russell)
REMS & 1ST BASE SUBAREA

CHRS
17/3

var diary

WAR DIARY

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

45/ 727/ 22

DADOS
4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
24 MAR 45

DEM 159

SUBJECT : WEEKLY REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DENTAL
SERVICES 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
WEEK ENDING 24 MAR 45

AM & QMG

1. Sixteen (16) cases of Dental Stores arrived from the Mainland 10 Mar 45 . One case containing Acid Hydrochloric was missing and has been reported as such.
2. A visit was made to the old 3 Aust Army Tps site where it is intended to place a Dental Section. One of the standing buildings will be modified to accommodate the Section in preference to constructing a new Dental Post as intended in the original plan.
3. Advice has been received that fifty-one (51) cases of Dental stores will be unloaded within the next few days . The store situation is now very satisfactory.
4. It has been found that 12 Aust Adv Wksp AGEE are unable to effect certain repairs to lathes, dental, electric. Request has been made through Service channels for such equipment to be returned to the mainland for repair.
5. Dental work completed for week ending 17 Mar 45 in 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA is as follows;--

Members Inspected and Charted	118
Attendances for Treatment	456
Extractions	67
Fillings	322
New Dentures Constructed	37
Repairs and Remodels to Dentures	25
Members now Dentally Fit	122

A. Gordon Howell

.....Major
(A Gordon Howell)
DADOS 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

WAR DIARY

A1/BSW

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A52/16

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
3 Mar 45
A.1494

Subject: MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL
FROM MAINLAND TO FIRST AUST ARMY AREA

Distribution List "D"
(Less Serials 12,13,16)

1. HQ First Aust Army memo A.13908 of 27 Feb 45 on the above subject is attached hereto for information.
2. Action will be taken in accordance with HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A63/45, and HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area memo A1375 of 24 Feb 45.

James Henry Morgan
(H WALKER) Lt-Col
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

AL16/6B/23

HQ First Aust Army (AIF)
27 Feb 45

A.13:08

Subject: MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL FROM MAINLAND TO FIRST AUST ARMY AREA

HQ 2 Aust Corps
HQ 5 Aust Div
HQ 6 Aust Div
HQ 8 Aust Inf Bde
HQ Lae Base Sub Area
HQ 3 Aust Base Sub Area
HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area
HQ 5 Aust Base Sub Area
HQ 6 Aust Base Sub Area

HQ Aust Area Comd Madang
HQ Aust Area Comd Milne Bay
HQ ANGAU
HQ Qld L of C Area
HQ 1 Aust L of C Sub Area
First Aust Army Liaison Officer,
c/- LTD Brisbane
First Aust Army Liaison Officer,
C/- 13 APSC Townsville

Copy to: 1 Aust Adv 2 Ech,
3 Aust Adv 2 Ech
Qld Ech & Rec
NG Details Depot

-----000-----

1. To facilitate and co-ordinate the movement from Australia to the various areas under command HQ First Aust Army of personnel, including general reinforcements destined for such areas, it has been decided, with the concurrence of HQ Qld L of C Area, to appoint two First Aust Army Liaison Officers to be located at LTD Brisbane and 13 APSC Townsville respectively.

2 The officers appointed in accordance with the above are as follows:-

BRISBANE - NX12150 Capt MACDONNELL-SCOTT R.M.

TOWNSVILLE - NX112704 Capt CHARGE W.L.

These officers will be attached to LTD Brisbane and 13 APSC respectively for all purposes.

3. Capt MACDONNELL-SCOTT will be the senior Liaison Officer.

4. Liaison Officers will maintain close liaison with LTD Brisbane or 13 APSC as is appropriate, and respective Movement Control units to ensure minimum delay in transit of personnel from the mainland, and that such personnel are directed by the most expeditious means to their correct destination.

5. Reports

(a) Each Liaison officer will report to HQ First Aust Army the numbers, by units or general reinforcements, of personnel, by officers and other ranks, awaiting movement to units in the following areas under command HQ First Aust Army :

- (i) Lae
- (ii) Bougainville
- (iii) Aitape
- (iv) Jacquinot Bay
- (v) Port Moresby

This information will be advised as at 1000 hrs each Saturday.

- (b) Each Liaison Officer will report by separate memo to HQ 2 Aust Corps and HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area particulars as in sub para (a) above of personnel awaiting movement to Bougainville. Names of officers will also be advised to these addressees.
- (c) Senior Liaison Officer will be responsible for including in his return particulars as in sub para (a) above, of personnel in transit from Brisbane to Townsville as at 1800 hrs each Saturday.
- (d) Junior Liaison Officer will send copy of all returns to Senior Liaison Officer.
- (e) The Senior Liaison Officer will be responsible for the collation of Liaison Officers' reports on the conduct of this liaison duty and submit such consolidated report, together with any recommendations to HQ First Aust Army. This report will be submitted at the discretion of the Senior Liaison Officer and at least once monthly. It will be submitted to CO LTD before despatch.
6. Liaison Officers will ensure that individual personnel who are urgently required (of which requirement notice may be given by signal direct to such Liaison officer by each formation, Base Sub Area or Area Comd) are granted priority of movement. Liaison officers will not arrange priority movement for parties of more than 5 to any particular unit without approval of HQ First Aust Army.
7. Liaison Officers will ~~not arrange~~ air movement unless authorised by HQ First Aust Army.
8. Liaison Officers will have no disciplinary power over First Aust Army personnel.
9. With the concurrence of Qld F. of C Area, Liaison Officers may visit each other at the discretion of the Senior Liaison Officer to ensure co-operative action and expeditious control of movement.
10. Liaison Officers will, when necessary, communicate with HQ First Aust Army or HQ 2 Aust Corps by signal.
11. Copies of OOB and Location Statements of First Aust Army units will be forwarded to each Liaison Officer by HQ First Aust Army. In this regard it is essential that the utmost security in the care and handling of these documents be observed.
12. Address of each Liaison Officer will be as follows :
First Aust Army Liaison Officer, c/- LTD BRISBANE
First Aust Army Liaison Officer, C/- 13 AFSC, TOWNSVILLE.
13. First Aust Army Liaison Officer, LTD BRISBANE, has commenced duties and First Aust Army Liaison Officer, TOWNSVILLE, will commence duties at an early date, of which addressees will be notified.

Brig
DAQUED First Aust Army

WAR DIARY

AI/DSW

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A17/7

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
4 Mar 45
A. 1517

Subject: MOBILE EDUCATION TEAMS

Distribution List "D"
(less serials 12,13,16)

1. Advice is contained in HQ First Aust Army memo A.14029 of 17 Feb 45. that it is proposed by IEQ to allot two mobile education teams to First Aust Army which will commence to operate on about 1 May 45.
2. The aim of these teams is to train unit education officers, who are appointed under GRO A197/43, to handle the work of the AA Education Service on a unit basis in order -
 - (a) To keep troops abreast of current matters, especially with a view to helping them to understand their own part in the war;
 - (b) To act efficiently as agents for correspondence course enrolments and tuition;
 - (c) To manage unit libraries;
 - (d) To conduct a full and useful educational programme in a unit;
 - (e) In organising -
 - (i) Classes
 - (ii) Discussion activities
 - (iii) Use of CAB
 - (iv) Utilising talented personnel in the unit for the benefit of the unit
 - (v) Handling of 16 mm films
 - (vi) Musical activities
3. It is proposed to conduct courses of three weeks duration, and the intake will be forty personnel for each team, but the teams are so constituted that each team can be divided into two parts with an intake of fifteen to twenty students.
4. Before this proposal is finalized, it is desired to obtain from unit commanders their views on the following points :-
 - (a) The approximate number of unit education officers who are available for attendance at any one time from units;
 - (b) Any general comments by unit commanders.
5. Replies to para 4 above are to reach this Headquarters by 12 MAR 45.

W. J. Perryman
(H. WALKER)
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

WAR DIARY

AI/DSW

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A20/1

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
4 Mar 45
A.1508

Subject: HONOURS AND AWARDS
PERIODICAL AWARDS FOR THE PERIOD 1 OCT 44 to 31 MAR 45

Distribution List "D"
(less serials 12,13,18)

1. Please arrange for recommendations for periodical awards for the period 1 Oct 44 to 31 Mar 45 to be forwarded to this Headquarters by 23 MAR 45. Recommendations for awards are to be arranged on your submission in order of preference.
2. Recommendations for Mentions in Despatches will not be submitted on AFs.W3121 nor are citations required. Recommendations will be compiled in list form in order of preference and will be submitted with other recommendations for awards.
3. The GOC First Aust Army desires that careful consideration be given to recommendations for the granting of awards and Mentions in Despatches to Other Ranks especially Military Medals to those serving in the field and Medals of the Order of the British Empire (BEM) for others. It is desired that the number of Other Ranks who are recommended for awards including Mentions in Despatches considerably exceed the numbers that have been recommended previously.
4. Attention is directed to GPO MS281/44 and in particular to para 12(iv) in regard to the signing and dating of citations.

W. J. Walker
(S. WALKER)
AA & C. 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
5 Mar 45

A. 1529

Subject: OFFICER ADM COMD 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA
WX28757 LT COL. H. WALKER, GENERAL LIST

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"
(Less Serials 12, 16, 20)
(Plus Serials 76, 77, 78)

1. WX28757 Lt Col H. WALKER, General List, will administer Command of 4 Aust Base Sub Area to date 6 Mar 45, pending the arrival of QX23797 Brig. R.H. NISMO, General List, to assume command vice DX101868 Brig. E.L. VOWLES, General List.

Same as Perry Major
(H. WALKER)
J. L. Hol.
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
15 Mar 45

A. 1719

Subject: REGULATIONS FOR THE CONTROL OF ANZAC BEACH
4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"
(Less serials 12 and 16)
{Plus serials 78 and 79}

Copy to: COM AIR NORFOLK
COM ZE AIR TAF
US NAVAL FACILITIES NORTHERN SOLOMONS

N O I C BOUGAINVILLE
84 ARMY CO-OP WING RAAF (3)

1. Regulation bathing costumes only will be worn. Improvised bathing costumes will not be permitted.
2. No alcoholic or spirituous liquors will be permitted to be brought on to ANZAC Beach area.
3. Dressing and undressing will be performed only in the accommodation provided.
4. Bathers will NOT swim outside the area marked by flags nor more than 75 yards from shore except when competing in organised aquatic competitions.
5. The use of surf boards and other floating craft will not be permitted in the water between the flags.
6. Dogs are not allowed on ANZAC Beach area.
7. Ball games and throwing of sand or other objects are not permitted on ANZAC Beach area. Water polo balls etc. may be used in the water only.
8. All rubbish shall be deposited in the receptacles provided.
9. Allied personnel will only be permitted on ANZAC Beach area if they are in possession of passes issued by the Amenities Officer HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area.
10. Personnel on the beach will obey orders given by members of the Surf Life Saving Patrol as regards any precautions to be taken and any action required by the patrol in the event of an accident occurring or a rescue becoming necessary.
11. The Beach Manager is empowered to have any person removed from the ANZAC Beach area who does not comply with these regulations or for any other reason whatsoever.

H. Walker
(H. WALKER)
AA & QMC 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

A2/GGP

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A 52/36

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
15 Mar 45

A. 1714

Subject: DOCUMENTATION ON MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"
(Less serials 12, 13, 14, 16, 20)
(Plus serial 78)

1. Attention is directed to GRO A384/44 and ASO 9/2 (1). The following information is promulgated in amplification.
2. AAF Mob 3s must not be addressed Det NG Details Depot TOROKINA but to the final destination, e.g. (for Victorian personnel) :
 - (a) in the case of duty they will be addressed to GND MELBOURNE via TOWNSVILLE
 - (b) in the case of leave they will be addressed to LTD MELBOURNE via TOWNSVILLE
3. Det NG Details Depot TOROKINA will not be shown on revised AAF Mob 3s. Supplies of revised AAF Mob 3s are available in this area at present but old type forms may be adapted.
4. The words "Home Leave Pass Not Issued" will not be shown on AAF Mob 3.
5. Movement Orders (AAF A19) will not be prepared except in the following cases :-
 - (a) units or detachments moving under special instructions issued by Movement Control ;
 - (b) personnel travelling on special duty, the nature of which will NOT require them to be taken upon the posted, attached or holding strength of any unit during the tour of such duty e.g., Proceeding to GREEN ISLAND and RETURN on duty.
6. Scale of number of AAF Mob 3s necessary for units to submit to Det NG Details Depot TOROKINA is shown in Appendix "B" to the above GRO.
7. In the case of personnel proceeding on leave a 4 Aust Base Sub Area authority will be quoted in addition to GRO A598/43.
8. It is desired that units pay careful attention to accurate documentation and ensure that the correct authority is quoted in all cases

(H. WALKER)

AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

WAR DIARY

A2/GGP

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A 23/6

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
20 Mar 45

A. 1230

Subject: RECREATIONAL LEAVE

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"

Less Serials 12,13,14,16,20
Plus Serial 78

1. All units will immediately prepare eligible personnel for despatch on 24 days recreational leave to the mainland. Units will be held responsible that such personnel are administratively correct.
2. The number of personnel absent on leave from the unit at any one time will not exceed 10% of the unit's posted strength, except where special authority has been given. Absence on compassionate and emergency leave will be included when calculating this figure.
3. Leave will be granted in accordance with the following priorities, which will be departed from only where strong compassionate reasons exist :-
 - (a) First priority will be given to those who have served for more than 12 months in New Guinea without leave, in accordance with the length of such service.
 - (b) Next priority will be given to personnel with a recreational leave credit of at least 24 days, in accordance with the length of their service since last leave.
4. A nominal roll of personnel to be despatched on leave will be prepared, in duplicate, and one copy thereof will be forwarded to DET NG DETAILS DEPOT TOROKINA forthwith but in any case not later than 1200 hrs 24 Mar 45. The remaining copy will accompany the unit draft on concentration.
5. Separate nominal rolls will be prepared for each State of Destination or intra-state subdivision as set out in para 19 of HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area memo Q 563 of 20 Dec 44.
6. The nominal rolls will contain the following information :-
 - (a) Army No., Rank, Name
 - (b) Unit
 - (c) Address on leave
 - (d) Last known location of kit
 - (e) State of Destination
7. Alterations to nominal rolls must be advised immediately by telephone to DET NG DETAILS DEPOT TOROKINA.
8. Instructions for the concentration of unit drafts will be issued at an early date.

(H. WALKER)

Walker Capt
Lt Col.,
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

M E S S A G E F O R M

FROM: .. 4 BASE SUB AREA

Date - Time of Origin
28 1100 L

TO; Distribution List "D"

AG 451 RESTRICTED (.) Good Friday 30 Mar 45 will be observed by
all units as an additional rest day

This Message may be sent IS WRITTEN
by any means

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

D R L S

William Perry Major

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A 51/6

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
28 Mar 45
As 1979

Subject: CONTROL OF VENEREAL DISEASE

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D" (Less Serials 12,14,15,20)

1. Subtended is copy of LHQ 34219 of 12 Mar 45, for information and necessary action :-

"PART I PREVENTION OF DELAY IN DIAGNOSIS OF SYPHILLIS

1. Diagnosis of syphilitic infection in its early stages often presents considerable difficulty, particularly when that infection is present at the same time as gonorrhoea, chancreoid or urethritis, etc.
2. Symptoms of syphilis take longer to manifest themselves than do the symptoms of gonorrhoea, etc.; with the result that a member may be treated for a condition of gonorrhoea etc from which he is suffering, and may be cured of that condition and discharged from hospital before any indication of a syphilitic infection which is sometimes also present, is discoverable by any known means. Furthermore the dosage of penicillin given in treatment of gonorrhoea etc. though very effective in the majority of cases in completely curing those infections, has the effect of delaying the appearance of the clinical signs of, without actually curing syphilis.
3. Whilst the number of cases in which undiagnosed syphilis exists concurrently with diagnosed gonorrhoea etc is not sufficiently large to warrant the retention for further observation in special hospitals of members who have been cured of gonorrhoea etc., it is desirable in the interests of the member and of his family, as well as of the community generally, that measures should be taken to ensure that he or she is further examined and given a blood test at a later stage in case syphilitic infection should in fact be present.
4. The following action will therefore be taken in respect of all members of the AMF who have been treated in Special Hospitals or VD Annexes for gonorrhoea, urethritis, chancreoid, or other probable venereal infection....
 - (a) the CO of the hospital or annexe will ensure that the member when being discharged therefrom is given a written instruction as under :-

"No.....Rank.....Name.....Unit.....
In your own interests, and in the interests of your family, a blood test will be taken in six months time. You will report to an Army Medical Officer (preferably your SMO) in the month of.....194...and produce this instruction. Arrangements will then be made for the test to be done at the nearest convenient hospital at a suitable time. You will be informed of the result of the test and as to whether any further treatment is necessary."

CO.....Hospital

Result of Test - Negative
" " " - Positive, " "
 - (b) in the case of male members the CO will cause a copy of the instruction to be sent to the member's unit under confidential cover.
 - (c) the CO of the member's unit will ensure -
 - (i) that if the member is still with the unit in the month referred to in the instruction, he undergoes the test during that month or, if conditions of service make it necessary that the test be postponed, as soon thereafter as is practicable.
 - (ii) that if the member marches out of the unit before the test is done, the next unit on to the holding or posted strength of which he is taken is advised of the requirements of the instruction.

(d) the CO of the last mentioned unit will upon receipt of the advice assume the responsibility mentioned in sub para (c) of this para.

(e) in the case of female members the CO of the Hospital or Annexe will forward the copy of the instruction under confidential cover to the senior officer of the AAMC, AANS, AWAS or AAMWS (whichever is applicable) in the L of C Area or formation under whose command the member's unit is functioning. Action will thereafter be taken in accordance with LHQ SM 607 of 20 Jan 45 (see First Aust Army A13024 of 25 Jan 45).

5. (1) If the test is positive action must be taken forthwith to ensure that the member receives immediate and appropriate medical treatment.

(11) In the case of female members the provisions of LHQ SM 607 of 20 Jan 45 must be observed.

PART II PROCEDURE ON DISCHARGE OF MEMBERS WHO ARE SUFFERING OR WHO HAVE SUFFERED FROM VENEREAL DISEASE

6. In the medical examination of a member who is about to be discharged from the AMF particular care will be taken in the preparation of AAF D2 (a) to ensure that complete information in regard to any history of venereal disease is obtained.

7. (a) If the answers of the member or the medical records relating to him disclose that he has, during the period of his service, suffered from venereal disease, a blood test (Wassermann and/or Kline) will be carried out before his discharge is finalised.

(b) The reason for the test i.e. the protection of himself, his family and the community, will be explained to the member.

(c) Where a member is being discharged for medical reasons arising out of venereal infection, he will undergo the blood test before he appears before the final Medical Board and the result of the test will be entered in the appropriate place in AAF D2 before he so appears.

(d) Except as provided in sub para (c) of this para, the discharge of the member from the Army will NOT be delayed by waiting for the result of the test.

8. In any case in which the result of the blood test of a member who is being discharged from the AMF, or of an ex-member, is positive, the senior medical officer concerned at the GDD at which the discharge is being or was effected will inform the DDMS or ADMS of the Comd or L of C Area of the result of the test.

9. On receipt of the advice the DDMS or ADMS of the Comd or L of C Area will forward confidentially to the appropriate Commonwealth or State authority any particulars required by law in such cases, and will ensure that the member or ex-member is informed of the result of the test, and of the importance of, and facilities for, obtaining treatment for the condition, and the requirements of any law relating thereto in force in the State in which the discharge took place or is to take place.

10. This instruction applies in respect of both male and female members of the AMF.

11. All correspondence relative to venereal disease will be marked "Confidential" and treated accordingly.

12. It is requested that this instruction be brought to the notice of the CO's of all units under command.

H. Walker
(H. WALKER)
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SWS AREA (AIF)

WAR DIARY

A1/DSW

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A28/4

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
29 Mar 45
A.2012

Subject: GAITERS AND SKIN DISEASES

Distribution List "D"
(Less Serials 12,13,14 & 20)

1. Advice is contained in IEQ memo SM 2364 of 16 Mar 45, that it has been brought to notice that there is a growing opinion amongst non-medical officers, who are serving in the tropics, that the wearing of gaiters has a considerable influence in the causing of skin diseases.
2. Latest reports from India, from the RAAF, of the opinions of medical authorities and of a close examination of statistics, which all strongly suggest that gaiters do not increase the incidence of skin diseases, are briefly as follows :-
 - (i) During the year ending Mar 44 the incidence of skin diseases has been lower in New Guinea than in Northern Territory. Slacks and gaiters were worn in New Guinea; shorts without gaiters in Northern Territory.
 - (ii) The incidence of skin diseases in RAAF in India is the same as in New Guinea, but the incidence of malaria is very much higher. Slacks and gaiters are obligatory in RAAF in New Guinea - they are not worn in India.
 - (iii) Gaiters protect the ankles against cuts and scratches, in which tropical sores originate.
 - (iv) Gaiters protect against mosquito bites and therefore against mosquito borne diseases, malaria and dengue. Although anophelines are night biters, *Aedes scutellaris* the dengue vector, is a fierce day biter.
 - (v) Mosquito bites cause irritation of the skin and consequent scratching and abrasions which are frequently the causative factor of skin diseases.
3. It has, therefore, been directed by IEQ that, in the areas prescribed in GRD 321/44, gaiters be worn by all personnel, except when protected by a mosquito net.
4. Care will be taken to ensure that gaiters when worn are adjusted so as not to be tight fitting.
5. The term gaiters used in this instruction includes Army issues such as gaiters SD, anklets web, puttees short, gaiters canvas - American pattern.

W. J. Perry
(X WALKER)
Lt Col.
A1 & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C-2118.
(Adap. ed.)

Unit "A" Branch

Date and Time.—From 0001 hrs 1 Apr To 2359 hrs 30 Apr

[illegible]

Waver Perry Maj
DAAG

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 14/45

Nos. 164 - 176

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

BRIGADIER R.H. NIMMO

COMMANDING 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
6 Apr 45

GENERAL STAFF

G.164. SECURITY AND PORT CONTROL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Ref 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO G.156/44, G.24/43 and G.76/45.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of para 2 of RO G.156/44, it is NOT required that the following personnel be in possession of a Docks Pass before being permitted entry to the Docks Area.

(a) Drivers of vehicles carrying out the following tasks, provided that Driver's G2 is endorsed accordingly :-

(i) Delivering stores for shipment or to installations within the Docks Area.

(ii) Picking up stores from within the Docks Area.

(iii) Transporting personnel for embarkation or picking up personnel disembarking when such personnel are carrying baggage and equipment in excess of normal embarkation scale.

(b) Personnel for embarkation provided they are in possession of either of the following documents :-

(i) T 50 - Embarkation Card

(ii) T 51 - Embarkation Roll

3. 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO G.102/45 is cancelled.

G.165. TRAINING AMMUNITION

1. Sufficient 9mm ball ammunition is becoming available to permit limited issue for training.

2. Units will therefore submit indents, NOT later than 13 Apr 45 for 25% of annual entitlement for training, subject to having such balance undrawn. The annual entitlement for all units of 4 Aust Base Sub Area vide GRC 253/44, is 1000 rounds of 9mm ball ammunition per Sub Machine Gun on WE.

3. Attention is directed to ASO Chap 21 Para 17.

Q.172. MONTHLY CENSUS WARLIKE STORES (TECH STORES) - MAJOR MACHINE TOOLS

1. Attention of all units is drawn to GRO 49/45.

2. The pro-forma as set out in this GRO will be submitted as at 20 Apr 45 only, and units who have no establishments for, or holdings of major machine tools, will submit nil returns.

3. Three copies of this return on M.F E-5-1(a) are required, in addition to the E-5-1(a) submitted for unit tech stores. Where no entitlements or holdings are shown for the unit, nil returns will be submitted monthly in conjunction with the tech stores return.

Q.173. LOG BOOKS - SMALL CRAFT

1. The attention of units having small craft on charge is drawn to the necessity for correct and up-to-date entries in log books.

2. The inspection reveals that in many cases no copy of inspection reports nor full particulars of repairs carried out are being recorded. DME General Instruction No. 235 and DDME General Instruction No. 14 give details of procedure.

3. Units will appreciate the fact that unless log books are kept fully up-to-date, no comprehensive record or history sheet of craft can be followed and defects may thus remain undetected until they become a major repair.

4. When the craft is forwarded to workshop for repair, it is essential to ensure that log book and relevant records accompany it for the information of workshop personnel and entry of latest repairs effected.

Q.174. MOVEMENT OF VEHICLES, ARMAMENT AND OTHER EQUIPMENT FOR REPAIR AND EVACUATION

1. The attention of COs and OCs of units is drawn to the necessity for compliance with instructions as laid down in GRO O 288/43, concerning repair and evacuation of equipment.

2. The procedure to be followed by units, as laid down in Part D, para (a) and para (c) (ii) of the above GRO must be adhered to at all times.

3. With reference to para (a), unless M.F F34 (Repair Requisition) is endorsed with the latest date by which repairs can be effected without affecting efficiency of unit, it is conceivable that vehicles in particular, may remain in workshop lines for several weeks awaiting repair, due to non-availability of spare parts.

4. Whereas specific date for completion and return is given by a unit commander, and CC Workshop considers repairs cannot be effected in that time, he will issue a certificate of replacement of equipment and unit will then prepare M.F G1033 and request for replacement to D.DOS, ref para (c) (ii).

Q.175. SELLING PRICES - CANTEN GOOES

1. Goodspurchased from the M. Cantons Service will be re-sold in unit cantons at the prices listed by that service.

Q.176. AIR MOVEMENT

1. Unnecessary telephone calls are being made to ATO PIVA AIR STRIP and HQ 2/1 Aust Mov & Tn Gp in relation to air movement. As personnel and/or cargo are called forward as soon as details of movement are known, no telephone calls concerning air travel will be made by such personnel until they are so called. If necessary, information regarding their ETA or ETD may then be obtained by telephoning Pacific 261, NOT the ATO PIVA AIR STRIP.

2. All personnel arriving or departing by air transport, and all vehicles delivering or collecting personnel or freight will report to the ATO. Neither personnel nor vehicles will approach any air craft without the express permission of the ATO.

W. A. Perry
(H. WALKER) *FM Lt Col.*
M. & CMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

NOTICES

The unit with the undermentioned soldier on strength will advise HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area accordingly.

V125282 Pto W.A. HICKS

(A14/187)

MESSAGE FROM THE PRIME **MINISTER OF AUSTRALIA** **TO AUSTRALIAN TROOPS**

On the recent visit to New Guinea and the Solomons area of the Acting Minister for the Army (Senator the Hon. J. M. Fraser) he conveyed the following message from the Prime Minister of Australia :—

"The Australian Government and people have ever had cause to be proud of their fighting forces. In this war new names have been emblazoned on the banners of Australian units, to join those made sacred in our memory in 1914-18.

"The stage through which the Pacific War is now passing finds such places as New Guinea, New Britain, Bougainville and the Solomons having the strongest impact on our minds and on our hearts. Our thoughts are constantly with you.

"Your Government knows the obstacles in your path—a tenacious and ferocious enemy and shocking terrain.

"The Acting Minister of the Army (Sen. Fraser) comes to you at my request to ensure that what can be done will be done. I ask that you do not hesitate to tell him fully what he should know.

"That God will watch over you and protect you is the hope and prayer of Australia."

To be promulgated in Unit Routine Orders and conveyed to all troops.

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 15/45

Nos. 177 - 185

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

BRIGADIER R.N. NIELLO

COMMANDING 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

IN 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
13 Apr 45

A Message to Australian troops, from the Prime Minister of Australia, is enclosed as a separate sheet with this order.

GENERAL STAFF

G.177. CONTROL OF PHOTOGRAPHY

1. Personnel of units under command 4 Aust Base Sub Area are not permitted to process films or prints for unofficial purposes or to have in their possession materials used for such processing.
2. GPO 316/44 refers.

Heuer Capt

Major,
GS HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL

A.178. LATRINE ACCOMMODATION - NATIVE PERSONNEL

1. All units and installations employing natives will, within 7 days, provide latrine accommodation for them, apart from that provided for Europeans.
2. Native labour will be withdrawn from units which fail to observe the provisions of this order.

A.179. SPEED LIMIT

1. All vehicles proceeding along the road leading from LAUREL RD to ANKIC BEACH will observe a speed limit of 10 miles per hour.
(To be republished in Unit Routine Orders)

A.180. PRE-SELECTION OF OFFICERS

1. A return will be submitted to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area by the 20th day of each month, commencing 20 Apr 45, of personnel who have been classified in Categories A, B and C by the LEQ Officer Pre-Selection Board and Categories A and B by a Local Officer Pre-Selection Board. All returns are not required.
2. The return will set out the following particulars :-
 Army No.
 Rank
 Name
 Unit (state whether ALE, AROC, etc attached by WE)
 Arm or Service in which appointment recommended.
 Category in which classified (state whether LEQ Board or Local Board)
3. Where any personnel within the categories set out above are transferred to another unit, HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area will be notified immediately.
4. 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A179/44 is cancelled.

A.181. PROVOST CHECK POSTS ON TOROKINA-TOKO L OF C

1. The following Provost Check Posts are now operating on the TOROKINA-TOKO L of C :-

Post 1 - West Bank of Torokina River

The Post will :

- (a) Prevent unauthorised personnel from proceeding across the river and along the L of C. Personnel will not be permitted to pass this post unless in possession of an authorised pass issued by HQ 3 Aust Div. Any member not in possession of such a pass may be permitted to proceed on production of evidence that he is on duty, in which case his name, unit and nature of his duties will be given for forwarding to HQ 3 Aust Div
- (b) Provide means for the delineation of the best route for crossing the river.

Post 2 - KAWARANA

The post will prevent personnel proceeding along the L of C without the authorised pass issued by HQ 3 Aust Div. Action as laid down for Post 1 will be taken in respect of personnel not in possession of this pass.

Post 3 - MOTURANA PT

is for Post 2

Post 4 - FURATA RD

The post will prevent personnel from proceeding forward unless in possession of an authorised pass issued by HQ 3 Aust Div.

2. 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A136/45 is cancelled.

Q.182 SIZES OF TROUSERS SS KHAZI & TROUSERS DK OR JG

1. Attention is directed to the footnote on page 12 of HGO Equipment Order No. CLO-Gen 2.
2. In future units will indent on the restricted scale of sizes, outlined in this footnote.

Q.183 ORDNANCE STORES ACQUIRED FROM OTHER THAN AMF SOURCES

1. Attention is directed to GROS 441/43 and 758/43.
2. Many units are known to have received stores from other than AMF sources. Where applicable, action will be taken by such units to account for these items in accordance with the above GROS.
3. Copies of AAF F22s submitted to DADGS 4 Aust Base Sub Area will be endorsed in the remarks column with a brief description of the way in which the stores concerned were obtained.
4. Similar action will be taken with Ordnance Stores which may have been obtained or manufactured from enemy or US Forces salvaged material from battlefields, where the stores concerned are now serviceable and in use.
5. DADGS 4 Aust Base Sub Area will take action to have such stores authorised where they are held excess to entitlements in VE tables, or arrange any necessary adjustments in holdings.

Q.184 HOUSEWIVES FS

1. Arrangements have been made for the supply of component parts of Housewives FS, and for inclusion of the components on the scale of issue.
2. Packing and Tropic-Proofing will delay stocks being available for some time. In the interim approval is given for units to draw sufficient quantities of Housewives FS for conversion to components to meet immediate requirements.
3. Upon receipt, the Housewives FS drawn for this purpose, will be broken into component parts and a conversion voucher (AAF FS) used to adjust the Unit Ledger.
4. Components will be regarded as expense stores, and will be issued as required to personnel in accordance with the following scales :-

Needles Sewing	1	} A replacement issue to all ranks (As required)
Needles Darning	1	
Wool Card Learning card	1	
Cotton sewing Khaki		
spools	1	
Buttons plastic Khaki		
line 22	6	
Buttons plastic Khaki		
line 27	6	

Q.185. STANDARD FORM OF ACCOMMODATION ADDRESSES - UNIT DETACHMENTS

1. An accommodation address is designed to provide the Army Postal Service with a means of routing correspondence so addressed direct to the location of a unit detachment in lieu of circulating it in the mail of the parent unit.

2. Where unit detachments are separated from the parent unit by such a distance that correspondence for the personnel of the detachment would be delayed if circulated through the parent unit, an accommodation address will be supplied by the parent unit to personnel of the detachment for notification to their correspondents.

3. Accommodation addresses will conform to the following examples :-

VX 12345 Pte A. DICKER,
"C" Coy,
2/14 Aust Inf Bn,
(004) "A" Detachment,
AUSTRALIA

OC Det "C" Coy,
2/14 Aust Inf Bn,
(004) "A" Detachment,
AUSTRALIA

4. The essential features of the standard accommodation addresses set out above are as follows :-

(a) The standard indicator prefix (004) which is for the purpose of clearly indicating to the Army Postal staffs that the address is that of a detachment.

(b) An alphabetical identity title for the detachment e.g. "A" Detachment. Where there are two or more detachments of the same unit, the identity letters will follow in sequence e.g. "A" Detachment, "B" Detachment etc.

5. The code prefix "(004)" and the alphabetical detachment indicator will follow the name of the parent unit, not precede it. This will be stressed by units when issuing accommodation addresses.

6. 4 Aust Base Sub Area HQ Q139/45 is cancelled.

W. J. Walker
(H. WALKER)
AA & CRE 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AF)

NOTICES

The unit with the undermentioned soldier on strength will notify HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area immediately :-

EX105213 - Gnr 7.R. GRAHAM

LOSS OF STORES

The following packages have been lost following discharge from the vessel "MONTICORO"

1 Case Timber Connectors marked CRAS70/R&E/ROK
2 Bundles Flywire " CRAS3-/R&E/ROK

Any unit knowing the whereabouts of these stores will notify 5 Aust CRE (Wks)

NOTICES

C OF E AND OPD CHURCH SERVICES

<u>DAY</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SERVICE</u>
Sunday	0900 hrs	8 Aust Ord Veh Bk	Church Parade
"	0900 hrs	HQ USAFNCORSOL Chapel	Holy Communion (C of E)
"	1000 hrs	" " "	P.D.
"	1800 hrs	5 Aust Army Tpt Coy	Church Parade
"	1900 hrs	HQ USAFNCORSOL Chapel	Song Service
"		HQ 2 Aust E S	Church Parade
Monday		N I L	
Tuesday		N I L	
Wednes-	1800 hrs	129 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	Church Parade
day	1900 hrs	HQ USAFNCORSOL Chapel	Everymans' Fellowship
Thursdays			
	1800 hrs	HQ 13 Aust Fd Baking Pl	Church Parade
	1830 hrs	38 Aust Works Coy	" "
Friday	1745 hrs	53 and 54 Aust BIPOD Pls	Church Parade

RESTRICTED.

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 16/45

Nos. 186 - 195

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

BRIGADIER R.H. NIMMO

COMMANDING 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
20 Apr 45

GENERAL STAFF

G.186. TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS - 2/1 AUST GEN HOSP

1. Owing to the increased telephonic traffic with the hospital NO private calls will be made between the hours of 0800 - 1230 hrs and 1330 - 1700 hrs daily.

Peter Coft
Major..
GS HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL

A.187. CONFERENCE OF UNIT EDUCATION OFFICERS

1. All Unit Education Officers will attend a conference at the Education Centre HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area at 1900 hrs on the first Wednesday in each month.

A.188. RECREATIONAL LEAVE

1. 4 Aust Base Sub Area RD A141/45 Appendix "C" para 1 (b) is amended by adding the following :-

" (vi) Name of railway station nearest home address."

A.189. DISPOSAL OF ALLEGED OFFENDERS WHILE ABSENT FROM UNIT

1. In accordance with the general principles stated in GRO A217/43 paras 3 (a) and (b), many soldiers have been returned to their units for disciplinary action.

2. Due to the congestion in Q'land L of C Area of such personnel awaiting return to their units, instructions have been issued that alleged offenders will in future be dealt with in the area in which they have been apprehended.

A.190. APPLICATIONS FOR TRANSFER

1. 4 Aust Base Sub Area NO A141/45 Appendix "A" is amended by:-

(a) cancelling para 2

(b) deleting all words in para 3 from "Following" to "them" inclusive and substituting the following :-

" All applications for transfer to a unit on the
- mainland will be submitted direct."

(c) renumbering all paragraphs from 1 to 5.

A.191. INSTRUCTORS - MANUAL TRADES

1. Vacancies exist in 2/3 Aust Con Depot for 2 NCO instructors (Sgt and Cpl) in manual trades.

2. Applications are desired from personnel who possess suitable qualifications for this type of work, and should be submitted to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area by 27 Apr 45.

3. Such applications should be accompanied by the following particulars :-

Army No.

Rank

Name

Unit

Details of Manual qualifications

Recommendation of Unit Commander.

Q.192. 110 VOLT GENERATING SETS

1. All units will submit a return to 5 Aust CRE (Wks) by 24 Apr 45 of 110 Volt Generating Sets held.

2. The following particulars will be included :-

(a) Type of Set

(b) LOCATION

(c) Number of Sets

(d) Number of Light and Power Points supplied.

(e) Anticipated Maintenance requirements in 110 V lamps to 30 Sep 45.

(f) State whether Set is from Engineer Stores or held against W.E.T.

Q.193. ACCESS CULVERTS

1. No access culverts over drains of any roads are to be constructed unless full particulars of construction are first submitted to 5 Aust CRE (Wks) for approval.

Q.194. TOBACCO AND CIGARETTE SUPPLIES

1. Further to 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO Q158/45, it is now advised that on and from 14 Apr 45, the ration of tobacco and cigarettes will be as follows :-

2 oz Tobacco	} Per man per week.	(Q18/1402)
30 Cigarettes		

Q.195. DISTRIBUTION OF COMFORTS

1. The monthly distribution of ACF goods is now available at the ACF store.
2. Units will provide loading parties and containers for the goods, and will present a certified statement of the unit ration strength.

Warren Perryman
(H. WALKER) Lt Col.,
AA & CMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

NOTICES

Solomon Islands Writers' Club

ESSAY COMPETITION

Subjects

Section A

Some aspect (the writer's own choice) of English literature in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

Section B

A critical analysis of cultural life in Australia.

Section C

Discuss the following comment from Harry Levin's "James Joyce", (page 133).

"On the whole there were ^{not} many obstacles to keep Swift from living up to his definition of style 'proper words in proper places'. The wear and tear on language since his time, the corruptions of usage, the vulgarisations of journalism, the affectations of scholarship have so relaxed the standard that we are no longer surprised to find proper words in improper places."

Conditions

- (a) Entries welcome from all members of Australian or Allied Forces in SWPA outside the mainland of Australia.
- (b) Any entrant may submit an essay in all three sections.
- (c) No essay is to exceed 1000 words.
- (d) Essays to be enclosed in an envelope marked with a pen name.

NOTICES

(e) Entries to be forwarded with writer's name, number and unit on a separate slip of paper to the Secretary, Solomon Islands Writers' Club, G. (Ops) Branch, 2 Aust Corps.

(f) Closing date 15 May 45.

Prizes

Two prizes will be awarded in each section.

First prize : Order on Australian Bookseller to value of £1/10/-.

Second Prize: Order on Australian Bookseller to value of 10/-.

A meeting of all Unit Amenities Officers will be held at Amenities Office 4 Aust Base Sub Area at 0900 hrs on Thursday, 26 Apr 45, to discuss sporting activities.

LIFE SAVING PATROL ROSTER

The Unit Life Saving Patrol Roster is as follows, all dates incl :-

129 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	From 6 May to 13 May 45
16 Aust A O D	" 13 " " 20 " "
16 Aust Works Coy (2 men)	" 20 " " 27 " "
8 Aust Fd Amb (1 man)	" 20 " " 27 " "
58 Aust Corps Fd Pk Coy (3 men)	" 27 " " 3 Jun 45
5 Aust Army Tps Coy RAE	" 3 Jun " 10 Jun 45
554 Aust LAA Bty (4 men)	" 10 " " 17 " "
38 Aust Works Coy (2 men)	" 10 " " 17 " "
13 Aust A A D	" 10 " " 17 " "

The Officers ~~Club~~ and Other Ranks Club are not yet opened. The opening dates will be notified in these Orders.

ISLAND FELLOWSHIP

At present there are a number of Unit Christian Fellowships in operation on the Island, and in order that members may have an opportunity of combining their meetings once a month, thus becoming better acquainted with members of other Fellowships, it has been decided to commence a monthly combined Fellowship meeting to be known as the Island Fellowship.

These monthly meetings will take place on the first Sat of each month, the first meeting being on 5 May 45 at the USAFNORSOLS Chapel, Service Road (next to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area).

The service will commence at 1900 hrs with some bright singing, and will be followed at 1930 hrs by two addresses by selected speakers. All interested are invited to attend these services.

Further information may be obtained by contacting Sgt NISBETT HQ 2 Aust Corps (Pacific Extension 21)

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 17/45

Nos. 196 - 204

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

BRIGADIER R.H. NIMMO

COMMANDING 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
27 Apr 45

GENERAL STAFF

N I L

M. J. ... Major.
GS HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL

A.196. TRAFFIC THROUGH HOSPITAL LINES

1. Personnel of units situated in KOROMAKINA RD in the vicinity of 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp are using the hospital grounds as a thoroughfare for visiting picture theatres at BOSLEY FIELD and nearby units.
2. This practice will be discontinued forthwith.
(To be republished in Unit Routine Orders)

A.197. WEEKLY SICK RETURNS

1. Reference 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A26/45.
2. Many units are NOT compiling these returns in accordance with the self explanatory headings to the columns.
3. Units will draw the attention of RAP Orderlies to the wording of the headings and ensure that this return is completed correctly.

A.198. CESSATION OF THROUGH TRAFFIC - PIVA RD TO TOROKINA RD

1. The bridge at ref map TOROKINA 600891 has now been closed, and through traffic between PIVA RD and TOROKINA Rd will cease.

A.199. CONFERENCE OF EDUCATION OFFICERS

1. Ref 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A187/45.
2. The monthly conference of Unit Education Officers will now be held at 1900 hrs on the first THURSDAY of each month.

A.200. WEARING OF IDENTITY DISCS

1. In a number of fatal aircraft accidents in recent months, involving AMF personnel, difficulty has been experienced in identifying the bodies of the victims because of the absence of identity discs.
2. Attention is drawn to GRO A700/45 Part IX and First Aust Army RO A310/44, in which are set out instructions relative to the wearing of identity discs.

A.201. SPRAYING OF DDT - FLY CONTROL

1. Reference 4 Aust Base Sub Area Administrative Instruction No. 15.
2. In order to conserve stocks of DDT the following arrangements have been made for units of 4 Aust Base Sub Area :-
 - (a) A specially trained squad working under direction of Hygiene Officer 4 Aust Base Sub Area will treat automatically all unit kitchens, mess huts and latrine structures for "Residual Effect."
 - (b) All future supplies of mosquito spray will be fortified before issue.
3. This arrangement obviates any necessity for units drawing entitlement of DDT from Hygiene Officer 4 Aust Base Sub Area except in circumstances where DDT will be used for Malaria Control work or other special circumstances.

Q.202. LOSS OF MAILS

1. All airmail, surface letter mail, and registered mail despatched on 17 Apr 45 by 4 Aust Base Post Office BOUGAINVILLE to NEW GUINEA and the Mainland was lost in transit between BOUGAINVILLE and PINSCHAPEN.
2. The despatch comprised mail matter in the above categories posted at FPO's between approx 16 and 0800 hrs 17 Apr 45.
3. Senders of postal notes included in either registered or unregistered mail lost will be entitled to be issued with duplicate postal notes after a period of six months upon payment of a fee equal to the postage rates.
4. Applications for duplicate postal notes should be made to the Deputy Director, Postal and Telegraphic, Brisbane, either direct or through the Formation Postal Officer, giving the following particulars :-
 - (a) No., rank, name and unit of sender.
 - (b) FPO and date of purchase.
 - (c) No., and value of each postal note.
 - (d) Statements from the payees affirming non-receipt of the postal notes.
 - (e) Postage stamps to the value of the postage on the postal notes should be pinned to the application.

Q.203. INSPECTION OF BOOTS

1. The attention of all units is directed to GRO 613/45.
2. Investigation made by 3 Aust R S B reveal that the principal cause of boots sent for repair being classified as unserviceable is the failure to have them repaired at an early stage of wear.

Q.204. USE OF AUTOMOTIVE DIESEL FUEL (DISTILLATE)

1. Unit consumption of automotive diesel fuel (distillate) for hygiene and incineration purposes appears to be excessive. For guidance it is mentioned that approx five (5) gallons per hundred men per day should be sufficient for all incineration and hygiene purposes. All units will take immediate measures to eliminate wastage. When indenting for supplies the above mentioned ration scale should be used.
2. It is emphasised that all indents for automotive diesel fuel should show the purpose for which the fuel is to be used, i.e. for hygiene and incineration purposes or as an engine fuel.

W. H. Walker
(H. WALKER) Lt Col.,
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

N O T I C E S

Jeep No. 155317 has been stolen. Any unit ascertaining its whereabouts will notify HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area immediately.

1. Applications are called for from any personnel who have had experience in dance orchestras.
2. Army No., Rank, Name and Unit and details of experience and instrument played should be forwarded to HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area by 1 May 45.

WAR DIARY

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No. 13/45

Nos. 205 - 207

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I

by

BRIGADIER R.H. NIMMO

COMMANDING 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
1 May 45

BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL

A.205. SAFEGUARDING OF MT

1. Attention is drawn to First Aust Army ASO 14/37, sub paras (b) and (c) of which are repeated :-

"(b) A driver will remain with his vehicle and not leave same unattended except in an authorised parking area where a picquet has been posted, and after compliance with the provisions of this order so far as they relate to him.

(c) A driver is responsible for the safe custody of his vehicle. If it is lost or damaged as the direct result of his neglect of duty he may be required to make good the loss or portion thereof suffered by the Commonwealth."

2. No parking areas have been provided or defined in 4 Aust Base Sub Area.

3. Picquets provided by Australian or Allied forces have no responsibility in connection with the safeguarding of Australian vehicles.

(To be repeated in Unit Routine Orders)

A.206. DUTY OFFICERS - OFFICERS' CLUB

1. The following officers are detailed for duty as duty officers at the Officers' Club on the dates indicated. No officer may change duty with another officer without the approval of HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area. Duty officers will commence duty at the Officers' Club at 1800 hours on the day they are detailed for duty and will report to the Club Manager who will furnish them with a list of their duties.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Army No</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Unit</u>
12 May 45	TX2159	Major	CHISHOLM	J 38 Aust Works Coy
13 "	QX40879	Major	MUMRO	A H C 16 Aust Works Coy
14 "	VX133143	Major	STONE	P H 12 Aust Adv Wksp
15 "	AX 11984	Major	ADAMS	B D 2/1 Mov & Trn Op
16 "	VX102782	Major	MORRANE	T P B HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	Unit
17 May 45	NX71136	Major	HELL	A D 13 Aust A A D
18 May 45	NX114217	Major	CORNELIUS	E W 16 Aust A O D
19 May 45	VX88148	Major	KNOTT	G 16 Aust A O D
20 May 45	NX103735	Major	WATSON	W R 16 Aust A O D
21 May 45	NX124465	Major	SPRING	G F HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area
22 May 45	VX10390	Major	PEERS	J W 16 Aust A O D
23 May 45	VX100085	Major	KERRIGAN	J M 16 Aust A O D
24 May 45	NX76408	Major	VAUGHAN	H F 16 Aust A O D
25 May 45	NX8688	Major	FAY	K J 2/1 Aust Base Dep Med Stores
26 May 45	NX101305	Major	FORTUNE	C W HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area
27 May 45	WX17071	Major	TAYLOR	S G 2/3 Aust Con Depot
28 May 45	VX38	Major	DUNCAN	M B 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp
29 May 45	WX29246	Major	STILLWELL	J F Det NGDD TOROKINA
30 May 45	NX107909	Major	STEAD	V C 133 A G T Coy
31 May 45	NX123776	Major	PERRY	E W O HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area
1 Jun 45	NX70816	Major	COTTEE	E M 129 A G T Coy
2 Jun 45	EX2088	Major	NEWTON	T M 30 Aust Sup Dep Coy
3 Jun 45	NX 481	Major	FOSTER	T E 2 Aust B S D
4 Jun 45	NX102983	Major	GREAVES	D W 2 Aust B S D
5 Jun 45	NX106995	Major	BONNETTE	S A HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area
6 Jun 45	SX2820	Major	CHARLTON	F R 58 Aust Corps Fd Pk Coy
7 Jun 45	VX15664	Major	WOODS	L T 6 Aust Docks Op Coy
8 Jun 45	WX29218	Major	PEARMAN	I A 554 Aust LAA Bty
9 Jun 45	QX22566	Major	MILLER	F W 10 Aust Fd Coy
10 Jun 45	VX15232	Major	GODING	F A HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area
11 Jun 45	NX70395	Major	McPHERSON	W R 13 Aust Small Ships Coy
12 Jun 45	NX70788	Major	SELLERS	J HQ 1 Aust Water Tpt Gp
13 Jun 45	VX108338	Major	SANDERSON	C P " " " "
14 Jun 45	NX16552	Major	SUTHERLAND	N C 141 Aust HAA Bty
15 Jun 45	NX456	Major	ROWELL	A G HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area
16 Jun 45	NX108716	Major	MORGAN	N S 2 Aust Fd Vch Pk
17 Jun 45	NX34737	Major	KING	N F C HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area

Q.207. P O L SUPPLIES

- The information requested in HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area signal Q72 of 140950 L is no longer required.

James Perry Major
(H. WALKER) Lt Col.,
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

NOTICES

BOTH OFFICERS' AND OTHER RANKS CLUBS WILL OFFICIALLY OPEN AT 1800 HRS
12 MAY 45

OFFICERS' CLUB
(Out of bounds to (Aust. Forces))

1. The OFFICERS' CLUB will open with a dinner dance for which tables must be reserved NOT later than 10 May 45.
2. For the opening night only, 80 seats will be reserved for units comprising 3 Aust Div, 11 and 23 Aust Inf Bdes, and such seats NOT booked by 10 May 45 will be allotted to other applicants on the waiting list.
3. Until such time as the Club is fully staffed and completely equipped, the following hours will operate :-

LOUNGE	1800 - 2330 hours
DINNER	1900 - 2030 hours
DANCING	2000 - 2330 hours (Mon, Wed, Fri, Sat.)

Until further notice, attendance at Dinner will be by prior booking only.

4. Bookings open at 0900 hours 7 May 45. Telephone Pacific 546 R1.
5. Pending construction of the Officers' Club parking area, all vehicles will drop passengers at the Club and return to unit lines, returning again for passengers at 2330 hours.

OTHER RANKS' CLUB
(Out of bounds to Officers)

6. The ORs' CLUB will open with a dance expressly for members of 25 Aust Inf Bn. The AAMWS Commandant has agreed to arrange for the attendance of as many AAMWS as possible, the transportation and escort of whom will be arranged by HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area.
 7. 25 Aust Inf Bn will make own arrangements for the transportation of unit personnel.
 8. For this special night ONLY, supper and iced drinks etc will be FREE. Dancing will be from 1930 - 2200 hours, prior to which music and/or items will be provided. NO alcoholic liquor will be allowed on the Club premises.
 9. Following the opening night, transportation of personnel to and from the Club will be under unit arrangements (a bus service will be instituted at a later date).
 10. Until such time as the Club is fully staffed and completely equipped, the following hours will operate :-
- | | |
|------------------|---------------------|
| LOUNGE | Not yet constructed |
| BUFFET DANCE and | 1800 - 2200 hours |
| CONCERT HALL | |
- (Members of the US Armed Forces will be admitted by invitation only).
11. Other than on the opening night, BUFFET DANCES will be held on TUESDAY and THURSDAY in each week, on which occasions, visitors will make their own private arrangements for inviting and escorting female guests in accordance with 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A153/40.
 12. Vehicles transporting personnel to the Club will park within the Club enclosure. This is NOT an authorized PARKING AREA within the meaning of ASO Chap II Sec 5, and in consequence the security of vehicles will be the responsibility of the individual drivers.

13. The Club telephone number is Pacific 546 R 2.

Visitors to both Officers' and Other Ranks' Clubs will conform to the regulations governing same. Club Managers are invested with full powers to police such regulations and must be willingly obeyed by all ranks.
.....
-----0000000-----

MONTHLY WINE AND SPIRIT ISSUE FOR MAY

The above issue will be made available by AA Canteens Service during week commencing 7 May 45 :-

WHISKY	1 Bottle	) Per Officer
GIN	1 "	
WINE	1. "	
.....		)

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

45/ 727/ 23

DADDS
4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
/ Apr 45.

DSN 102

SUBJECT :- WEEKLY REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DENTAL
SERVICES, 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
WEEK ENDING 31 MAR 45

AA & GAG

1. Advice has been received that NX 121579 Maj J A BLACK has been posted as OC 82 Aust Dental Unit replacing Maj L Wilson who has been placed on RSL (Med). Maj Black will be moving to this Area forthwith.
2. Sixty-Three (63) cases of dental stores arrived Dental Store 25 Mar 45, in reply to requisition submitted 1 Feb 45.
3. Additional exchanges of personnel are to be effected between Dental personnel of this Area and 2 Aust Corps with the intention of placing the younger, and fitter personnel in field units.
4. 'E' Sec 82 Aust Dental Unit moved from 3 Docks Up Coy site to an area adjacent to 5 Aust Army Hqs Coy 31 Mar 45.
5. Dental work completed in 4 Aust Base Sub-Area for week ending 24 Mar 45 is as follows:-

Patients inspected and treated	77
Attendances for treatment	507
Extractions	43
Fillings	372
New Dentures fitted	43
Repairs and models to Dentures	41
Members made Dentally Fit	100

A. Gordon Howell
.....Major
(A Gordon Howell)
DADDS 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

45/727/24

DADDS
4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
9 APR

DEN 171

SUBJECT:- WEEKLY REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DENTAL
SERVICES 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
WEEK END NG 7 APR 45.

AA & QCC

1. Received AEME inspection reports on dental equipment in 4 Aust Base Sub-Area . Appropriate action has been taken in regard to repair or replacement of defective equipment.
2. As a result of apparent inability of AEME wkshps in this Area to effect major repairs to lathes,dental,electric, a request was made to DADS First Aust Army for authority to send lathes requiring major repairs back to the mainland. This request was refused ,but instructions have been given to AEME this Area to effect all and any repairs ,and that when spare parts are required they will requisition on Dental Store for spare parts . If these parts are NOT available in the area, they will be dispatched by air from either NG or the mainland.
3. Routine inspection of Dental Sections was carried out during the week . Condition very satisfactory.
4. Dental work completed in 4 Aust Base Sub-Area for week ending 1 Apr 45 is as follows :-

Members Inspected and Charted	74
Attendances for Treatment	488
Extractions	40
Fillings	328
New Dentures Supplied	50
Repairs and Remodles to Dentures	32

5. Additional Rest Day 30 Mar 45 - Good Friday , caused a decrease in dental work for week ending 1 Apr 45.

A. Gordon Rowell
.....Major
(A Gordon Rowell)
DADDS 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

45/727/25

DADDS
4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
17 APR

DEM 174

SUBJECT:- WEEKLY REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DENTAL
SERVICES 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA
WEEK ENDING 14 APR 45

AA & CIG

1. Routine inspection of Dental Sections was carried out during the week.
2. Major Black and Gee, posted to this area to 56 ADU and 2/1 ADU respectively have not as yet arrived.
3. On the arrival of Maj Black, it is intended to place a detachment of 82 ADU at 12 Aust Adv Wkps ARME.
4. Dental work completed in 4 Aust Base Sub-Area for week ending 7 Apr 45 is as follows:-

Members inspected and charted	177
Attendances for treatment	481
Extractions	57
Fillings	325
New Dentures Supplied	56
Repairs and Remodels to Dentures	21
Members Made Dentally Fit	136

A. Gordon Rowell

.....Major
(A Gordon Rowell)
DADDS 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

45/727/28

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

21 APR 45

DEN 176

AA & CMG

4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

WEEKLY REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DENTAL SERVICES

4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA WEEK ENDING 21 APR 45

1. All Base Sub-Area units have now been divided into regions for purpose of dental treatment and each section has been advised as to their respective responsibilities in this regard.
2. A survey is being conducted to estimate the total amount of dental work yet to be completed in the Area. It is anticipated that the result of this survey will show that in the space of approximately one month, one dental section could be made available for use by 2 Aust Corps. The DDMS First Aust Army has indicated that an additional section is required by 2 Aust Corps as soon as it can be made available, but no recommendation to that end will be made until the survey is complete and the unit in the area is at full strength of officers.
3. Dental work completed in 4 Aust Base Sub-Area for week ending 14 Apr 45 is as follows:-

Members Inspected and Charted	302
Attendances for Treatment	497
Extractions	52
Fillings	327
New Dentures Fitted	27
Remodels and Repairs to Dentures	37
Members Made Dentally Fit	128

A. Gordon Rowell
Major
 (A Gordon Rowell)
 DDMS 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

24/5

Cond

War Diary

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

SECRET

45/727/27

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

29 APR 45

DEW 184.

AA & QMG

4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

SUBJECT: WEEKLY REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DENTAL SERVICES

4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

WEEK ENDING 28 APR 45

1. Direction was received from First Aust Army re supply of dental stores to RAAF and RZAF. Arrangements have been completed for supply of these stores.
2. RA 35051 Maj E J GEE, dental officer att 2/1 Aust Gen Hosp supernumerary to establishment, arrived in the area 24 Apr 45.
3. Dental work completed in 4 Aust Base Sub-Area for week ending 21 Apr 45 is as follows;

Members Inspected and Charted	146
Attendances for Treatment	652
Extractions	92
Fillings	398
New Dentures Supplied	58
Repairs and Remodels to Dentures	42
Members Made Dentally Fit	219

A. Gordon Rowell
.....Major
(A Gordon Rowell)
DADES 4 AUST BASE SUB-AREA

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
15/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 7/4/1945 HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)

W.E. 1V/8D/2. OFFRS. 4 2 O.R's. 176 OFFRS. - O.R's. - ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10								
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.												
Retn'ble Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Retn'ble Required.								
WE 1			1	BRIG													
1			L	Lieut.-Colonels													
11			9	Majors													
21			14	Captains													
5			7	Lieutenants													
3			2	Quarter-masters CHAP. 4 CL A.A.N.B. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.													
42			34														
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for completion of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				DETAIL		A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.R.	A.A.N.B.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.W.	R.A.A.P.	++	TOTAL		
				A		A	B	A	B								34
				E(1)													
				E(2)													

• Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
• Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.E. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

ARMY No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NO101583	Capt.	FENN G.L.	Rejoined Unit from School and X List	1/4/45	LHQ School of Military Intelligence No.20 Course

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK

ARMY No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX6652	LIEUT	TUCKER D.L.	LHQ AASC School	2/4/45	To attend School
			No.25 Wkspps		and X List
WX31008	MAJOR	BECHER M.E.C.	No.8 Course Gravel	1/4/45	To attend School
			1 Jing, Staff School (Aust)		and X List

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO _____ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ____/____/194____.

ARMY No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., previous whereabouts if known).

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF) Unit

Army Form W3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
15/45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 7/4/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/BRIG	QX23797	NIMMO	R.H.	COMD	YES		
Maj T/LTCOL	WX27757	WALKER	H.	AA/QMG	"		
MAJOR	VX15232	GODING	E.A.	DAQMG	NO	Leave	23/1/45
"	WX106855	BONNETTE	S.A.	DADMS	YES		
"	VX182	ANDERSON	J.A.F.	DADST	NO	Leave	26/3/45
"	WX456	ROVELL	A.G.	DADDS	YES		
"	WX31008	BECHER	M.H.G.	GSO. II	NO	School - X List	1/4/45
"	WX101305	FORTUNE	C.W.	DADMS	YES		
Capt/T/Maj	WX12445	SPRING	G.A.	PPCM	"		
"	WX12376	PERRY	E.W.O.	DAADG	"		
"	WX34237	KING	N.F.C.	DADOS	NO	Leave	3/4/45
MAJOR	VX102782	MORRANE	T.F.E.	LEG OFF	YES		
CAPT	WX112234	AYLWIN	R.R.	Camp Comd	YES		
"	WX204418	LAVERS	E.G.	M.O.	YES		
"	S17246	LARKINS	G.D.	LAB OFF	"		
"	WX16154	GATEHOUSE	D.B.	DAPH	"		
"	WX14235	SCOTT	E.H.	POL OFF	NO	School - X List	17/3/45
"	QX24187	MCNEVIN	B.J.	US	YES		
"	VX326	PRYOR	C.A.W.	EDUC	"		
"	VX114008	DENNIS	D.C.	S/LNR	"		
"	WX102417	LE BROUQUE	T.	ADJ ST	"		
"	VX145528	STEWART	J.	M.O.	"		
"	WX132750	MUNDERLICH	R.	S/LNR	NO	Not joined yet	
LT/T/Capt	QX9841	HENDRY	M.H.R.	S/C	YES		
"	WX122765	WILLIS	C.	S/C	"		
"	VX133238	FARRINGTON	A.B.	GSO. III	"		
"	WX101583	PENN	G.L.	I.O.	"		
LIEUT	WX113004	ROFFEY	T.H.G.	S/LNR	"		
"	WX27843	FRASER	C.L.	IO AD	"		
"	VX85111	DIGGES	A.	IO AD	"		
"	WX10553	WILKES	M.L.	HIG OFF	"		
"	WX138562	JENKINS	G.	ORD	"		
"	WX148253	BEST	J.F.E.	"	"		
"	WX6344	DEBLAGHAN	T.	CAT	"		
"	QX2552	THICKER	D.I.	"	NO	School X List	2/4/45
CHAP 4CL	WX39386	HILLY	H.A.	CAPO OF E	"		
"	QX20203	BRILL	E.A.	R.C.	NO	2/1 AGN X list	14/3/45
"	VX30779	DEAN	R.H.	P.D.	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Capt.	WX115904	WOOD C.E.	2/3 Aust	Con Depot	30/1/45
Lieut	WX133338	STARKY C.B.	2/3 Aust	Cdc Sqn	23/3/45
T/Capt	B/3/395	GAGE A.O.	A.C.E.	10/1/45	
Rep		SHACKELL H.M.	A.M.C.A.	15/1/45	

7 April 1945.

Date of Despatch

Camp Comdt

Edw. Starky Lt. Capt.
Signature of Commander

Army Form W.5008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1942)

16 / 45 (Serial No.)

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for completion of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

• Insert detail of highest rank in category.

* * * Items belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Y. Forces.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK

DECLASSIFIED	CAPT. AXMIN R.R.	GDD Summary for 7/4/45
		finalisation of
		discharge and so
		R OF O

PART C—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO _____ (Unit) IS

[illegible]

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday **14/4/1945** (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
TABRIG	3823797	NILMO	R.H.	COND	YES		
MAJ T/LTCOL	WX28757	WALKER	H.	AAQMS	?		
MAJOR	VX15232	GODING	F.A.	DAQMS	NO	LEAVE	23/1/45
"	WX106995	BONNETTE	S.A.	DADMS	YES		
"	VX187	ANDERSON	J.A.F.	DADST	NO	LEAVE	26/3/45
"	WX456	HOWELL	A.G.	DADDS	YES		
"	WX31008	BECHER	R.H.G.	DSO.1	NO	School - X List	1/4/45
"	WX10130X	FORTUNE	C.W.	DADME	YES		
CAPT T/MAJ	WX124465	SPRING	B.A.	PFCH	"		
"	WX123776	PERRY	R.W.O.	DAAG	"		
"	WX34737	KING	M.F.C.	DADOS	NO	LEAVE	3/4/45
"	VX102782	MORRIS	T.F.E.	LEG OFF	YES		
CAPT	WX204919	LAVERS	E.G.	M.O.	YES		
"	B17245	LARKINS	G.D.	LAR OFF	"		
"	VX16154	GATEHOUSE	D.B.	DAPH	"		
"	WX14235	SCOTT	R.H.	POL OFF	NO	School - X List	12/3/45
"	WX24187	MORRIS	B.J.	S/O OFF	YES		
"	VX325	PHYCH	C.A.B.	RODC	"		
"	VX114008	DENNIS	D.C.	S/LR A	"		
"	WX108417	LE BROUQUE	T.	ADJ ST	"		
"	VX149828	STEWART	J.	M.O.	"		
"	WX132780	WUNDERLICH	R.	B/LR Q	NO	NOT JOINED YET	
LT. CAPT	OX9841	HENDRY	H.M.B.	S/C O	YES		
"	WX122765	WILLIS	T.	S/C A	"		
"	VX133238	FARLINGTON	A.H.	GSU.111	"		
"	WX001583	PRIN	O.L.	T.O.	"		
LIEUT	WX113004	HUFFY	J.H.G.	S/SIR	"		
"	WX27863	FRASER	C.L.	NO AQ	NO	LEAVE	9/4/45
"	VX85111	RICHES	A.	"	YES		
"	WX160598	WATERS	H.L.	MYG OFF	"		
"	VX158582	JENKINS	G.	O.O.	"		
"	WX163756	BEST	J.F.K.	EMK	"		
"	WX9344	WHEELERMAN	T.	CAT	"		
CHAP 4 CL	WX39288	NICKY	R.J.A	COPE	NO	LEAVE	9/4/45
"	OX50203	BRILL	R.A.	R.G.	NO	2/1 AGH X List	14/3/45
"	VX30779	DEAN	R.H.	P.D.	YES		
LIEUT	Q16652	TUCKER	D.L.	RT OFF	NO	School X List	2/4/45

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT	WX15904	WOOD C.H.	2/3 Aust Can Depot	30/1/45	
LIEUT	WX33338	STURKEY CAR	2/8 Aust Coo Sqn	23/3/45	
R/CAPT		GANE A.O.	A.C.F.	20/1/45	
REP	B/3/375	SHACKELL R.	X.M.C.A.	15/1/45	

14 APR 11 1945.
Date of Despatch

Camp Comdt. *[Signature]* Lt/Capt.
Signature of Commander

Army Form W.2008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1942)

17-45 (Serial No.)
us Area (AIR)

WE 1V/ 8D/ 2 OFFRS. 41 O.R.'s 176 + OFFRS. - O.R.'s - ATT. BY WE

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10																																												
	W.R. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.R.																																																
	Ratio Re- quired.	Deficient W.R.	Surplus to W.R.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.R.	Deficient W.R.	Ratio Re- quired.																																												
1				1	BRIG																																																	
11				1	Lieut.-Colonels																																																	
11	-	-	-	9	Majors																																																	
21	-	-	-	13	Captains																																																	
54	-	-	-	7	Lieutenants																																																	
3	-	-	-	2	Quarter-masters CHAP. 4, Act A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.																																																	
41				33																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DETAIL.</th> <th>A.I.P.</th> <th>C.M.P.</th> <th>A.W.A.S.</th> <th>A.A.N.S.</th> <th>A.A.M.W.S.</th> <th>CIVIL.</th> <th>R.A.N.</th> <th>R.A.A.P.</th> <th>..</th> <th>TOTAL.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>32</td> <td>-</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E(1)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E(2)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										DETAIL.	A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	..	TOTAL.	A	32	-	1							33	E(1)											E(2)										
DETAIL.	A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	..	TOTAL.																																												
A	32	-	1							33																																												
E(1)																																																						
E(2)																																																						

- * * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 M.F. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

[illegible]

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

[illegible]

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO _____ (Unit) IS
PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ____/____/194____.**

[illegible]

17/45 (Serial No.)

HQ 4 Aust Sub Base Area (AIF) Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 21/4/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/BRIG	NX23797	NIEMO	R.H.	COMD	YES		
MAJ. T/LTCOL	NX23757	WATKINS	H.	ADMG	"		
MAJOR	VX15232	GODING	E.A.	ADMG	NO	LEAVE	23/1/45
"	NX104555	BONNETTE	S.A.	DADES	YES		
"	VX1187	ANDERSON	J.A.F.	DADES	NO	LEAVE	25/3/45
"	NX452	ROBEIL	A.G.	DADES	YES		
"	NX101305	FORBURN	C.A.	DADES	"		
CAPT. T/MAJ.	NX124465	SPRING	G.A.	PCOM	"		
"	NX123776	LARRY	B.W.O.	DAAG	"		
"	NX34737	KING	H.E.G.	DADES	NO	LEAVE	3/4/45
"	VX102732	WORME	T.E.E.	DEG OFF	YES		
CAPT.	NX204119	LAVERS	E.G.	NO	"		
"	S17245	LARKINS	G.D.	LAR OFF	"		
"	TX16154	GATHERHOUSE	D.B.	DAM	"		
"	NX14235	SCOTT	E.H.	POL OFF	NO	SCHOOL - X LIST	17/3/45
"	NX24117	MCNEVIN	R.T.	S	YES		
"	VX326	BYROR	C.A.W.	EDIC	"		
"	VX114008	DUBBIS	D.C.S.	INR A	"		
"	NX102417	FRANCIS	T.	AN ST	"		
"	VX146828	SMITH	T.	MO	"		
"	NX122750	MUNDERLICH	R.	S/INR A	NO	NOT JOINED YET	
LT. T./CAPT	NX3841	FREDRY	H.M.B.	S/C A	YES		
"	NX122765	JILLIS	T.	S/C A	"		
"	VX122233	FARRINGTON	A.B.	G30 111	"		
"	NX101583	PENN	G.L.	I.O.	"		
LIEUT.	NX113004	ROBBY	J.E.G.	S/INR	"		
"	NX22543	FRASER	C.L.	IO A	NO	LEAVE	9/4/45
"	NX25111	RICHES	A.	"	YES		
"	NX130508	MATTHEWS	V.L.	HIG OFF	"		
"	NX122592	ISMAINS	G.	IO A	"		
"	NX142556	ROSE	H.E.	WEE OFF	"		
"	NX6344	SHETLAGHAN	T.	CAT	"		
"	NX4552	FRICKER	D.L.	ST	NO	SCHOOL - X LIST	2/4/45
CHAP. A. CL.	NX36364	MILBY	P.T.	C OF E	"	LEAVE	9/4/45
"	NX50303	REILL	E.A.	R.C.	"	2/1 AGN X LIST	14/3/45
"	NX30779	DEAN	B.W.	P.D.	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Reason of Attachment.
CAPT	NX115024	ROO C.H.	2/3 Aust Con Depot	30/1/45	MD.
LIEUT	NX122235	FRANKY CAR	2/3 Aust Coo Sqn	23/45	A/CAMP COMDT.
E/MAJ		CAR C.O.	A.C.F.	10/1/45	REP
DEB	2/3/385	SH. GIBBS H.	V.A.C.A.	45/1/45	REP

21 April 1945/

Date of Despatch

A/Camp Comdt.

Signature of Commander

Army Form W3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF) (Unit)

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

RE

1
1
11
21
54
3
41

◆◆ Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK

Q159203

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO _____ (Unit) IS

[illegible]

18/45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 28/4/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	ARMY NUMBER.	SURNAME.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/Brig	QX23797	NIMMO	R.H.	COMD	YES		
MAJ. T/LTCOL	WX28757	WALKER	H.	MAONE	"		
MAJOR	VX15232	GODING	F.A.	DADMS	"		
"	NX106995	BONNETTE	S.A.	DADMS	"		
"	VX187	ANDERSON	J.A.F.	DADST	NO	LEAVE	26/3/45
"	NX456	BOWELL	A.G.	DADDS	YES		
"	NX101305	FORTUNE	C.W.	DADME	"		
CAPT. T/MAJ.	NX124465	SPRING	G.A.	PPCM	"		
"	NX123776	PERRY	E.W.O.	DAAG	"		
"	NX34732	KING	H.F.C.	DADOS	NO	LEAVE	3/4/45
"	VX102782	MORRANE	T.F.E.	REG OFF	YES		
CAPT.	NX204919	LAVERS	E.G.	MO	"		
"	S17246	LARKINS	G.D.	UAB OFF	"		
"	TX16154	GATEHOUSE	D.B.	DAPM	"		
"	NX44235	SCOTT	E.H.	POL OFF	NO	SCHOOL - X LIST	17/3/45
"	QX24187	McNEVIN	B.J.	S	YES		
"	VX326	PRYOR	C.A.W.	EDIC	"		
"	VX114008	DENNIS	D.C.S.	INR A	"		
"	NX102417	LE BROUQUE	T.	ADJ ST	"		
"	VX149828	STEWART	J.	MO	"		
"	NX132750	WUNDERLICH	R.	S/INR Q	NO	NOT JOINED YET	
LT. T./CAPT.	QX9841	HENDRY	W.M.B.	SAC Q	YES		
"	NX122765	WILLIS	T.	S/C A	"		
"	VX133238	FARRINGTON	A.B.	GSO 111	"		
"	NX101583	PENNY	G.L.	I.O.	"		
LIEUT.	NX113004	ROFFEY	J.H.G.	S/INR	"		
"	NX27863	FRASER	C.L.	DO AQ	NO	LEAVE	9/4/45
"	VX85111	RICHES	A.	"	YES		
"	NX160598	WATERS	W.L.	HYG OFF	"		
"	VX188592	JENKINS	G.	O.O.	"		
"	NX168756	BEST	J.F.E.	EME OFF	"		
"	NX9344	WHEELAGHAN	T.	CAT	"		
"	QX6652	TICKER	D.L.	MT	NO	SCHOOL - X LIST	2/4/45
CHAP 4 CL	WX39386	WILEY	R.T.A.	C OF E	"	LEAVE	9/4/45
"	VX20779	DEAN	R.H.	P.D.	YES		
"	NX164999	SULLIVAN	C.C.	R.C.	"		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	ARMY NUMBER.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
NX133338	Lieut	STARKEY CAR	PSL (IED)	30/1/45	
H/CAPT		GANE A.O.	R.C.F.	10/1/45	
REP	B/3/395	SHACKELL N.	T.M.C.A.	15/1/45	

28 APR 45.

Date of Despatch

A/Camp Comdt Signature of Commander

Lieut

G.P. 100 10/45

(Revised Jan., 1943.)

15 / 45 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 7/4/1945 HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
(Unit)

WE 1V/80/2 OFFRS. 42 O.R.'s 178 + OFFRS. 3 O.R.'s - ATT. BY WE.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
WE	Reinfs. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfs. Required.
1	NR	1	-	-	W.Os. Class I.					
6	NR	2		4	W.Os. Class II.					
1				1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
4			2	6	Staff Sergeants					
17	NR	3	-	14	Sergeants					
30	NR	1		29	Corporals					
119	10	10	-	109	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
					Civilians counting as O.R.					
178	10*	17	2	163*	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for completion of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

• Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

[illegible]

Part B. Other Banks Attached from Other Units.

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

[illegible]

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To_____ (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ____/____/196____

[illegible]

NOTES ON THE PERSONNEL

Legal Branch : S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this HQ
 Typewriter Mech : HE allows Cpl. At present work is being carried out by Trade Group 1 lte
 Medical Clerk : S/Sgt Carrying out duties until relief arrives.
POSTED STRENGTH OF HQs.

Branch	SG. 1	SG. 11	S/Lts	Sgts	Cpl.
G	-	-	-	1	1
RAA	-	-	-	-	-
A & Q	-	1	1	1	5
Medical (Hygiene)	-	1	1	1	1
" Clerk	-	-	1	1	1
Dental	-	-	-	-	1
DAPE	-	-	-	-	1
Legal	-	-	1	-	1
Amenities	-	-	-	1	-
Education	-	-	-	1	-
Ordnance	-	-	-	1	1
S & T	-	1	2	3	3
DADME	-	-	-	-	-
Local Minn Clerks	-	1(CSM)	1(CQES)	1	1
Wess Grds	-	-	-	-	1
Cooks	-	-	-	1	1
Transport	-	-	-	1	3
AAPC	-	-	-	-	-
AAPS	-	-	-	-	1
Med Grds	-	-	-	-	2
G on Duts	-	-	-	-	5
Red Cross	-	-	-	-	-

- 4 7 14 29

DETAILS OF THE HQS HQs.

No.	Rank	Name	Age	Med Class	Recommended Postings
3K3761	S/Sgt	FARMER P.J.	25	A-1	wish to retain
V272409	S/Sgt	FISHER E.S.	38	A-1	" " "

HQ 4 Aust B ase Sub Area (AIF) Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
15/45 Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in
Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 7/4 /194 5.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Ported Strength	Reinfs. Required	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Ported Strength	Reinfs. Required	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Ported Strength	Reinfs. Required	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Ported Strength	Reinfs. Required
Ammunition Clerk	1	-	NR	Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assist.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Sawyers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographers, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Printer Numbers				Saddlery makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Strokers			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storeroom, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Assmen				Signwriters				Textile Reditors			
Draughtsmen	2	7	7	Bakers				Telescope Identif. Symbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Sty. Com'd's Asst.				Wall Barers				Valentines			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Rollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	2	2	-	Winchman				Whitemiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wiremen				AAJC CLERK	3	3	8-
Electricians				Cooks	8	8	-	Woodturners				AAJC "	2	2	-
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanic								AAJC "	1	1	-
Electricians (Signal)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								AAJC "	2	2	-
Fitters				Driver-Operator								AAJC "	2	2	-
Fitters (Cable)				Drainers								AAJC "	13	11	2
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								AAJC "	5	5	-
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								AAJC "	3	2	NR
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				AAJC "			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gas Operator				Battery Surveyors				AAJC CLERK	1	-	1
Fitters, Railway Signal				Matchman				Butchers				AAJC "	1	1	-
Fitters, Signals				Height Tables				Clerks	24	22	2	AAJC "	1	1	-
Grinder, Precision				Radio Operator				Clerks, Supply				AAJC "	1	1	-
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				AAJC CPL	1	1	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Cook Trimmers				AAJC INSP	4	3	NR
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals?)				Joiners				Coopers				AAJC INSP	1	-	NR
Mechanics, Radio				Lithians				Cooks				AAJC ORDS	2	1	1
Mechanics, Typewriter	7	7	-	Lithman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				AAJC STRY	1	1	-
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Dispatch Riders				AAJC "			
Millwrights				Mechanics, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				AAJC "			
Operators, Examinar				Mechanics, Wood				Drivers, M.T.				AAJC "	35	33	2
Pattern Maker				Recess				Driver, M.T.				AAJC "	21	19	2
Pharmacist				Recess				Driver Mechanic	3	3	-	AAJC "	11	12	-
Photographers, Dry Plate				Recess				Driver Typ. Plant				AAJC "	2	2	-
Photocopy				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Room, I.C.				AAJC "	6	6	-
Painter				Minors				Equipment Repairs				AAJC "	14	14	-
San Section				Minors				Farmers				AAJC "	2	2	-
Surveyors				Nurses, Technical				Fitter's Main				AAJC "	1	1	-
				Observation Post Asst.				Gun Layer				AAJC "			2
CARRIED FORWARD	3	2	-	CARRIED FORWARD	13	12	-	CARRIED FORWARD	40	39	2	Total of columns marked - to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	178	163	12

NOTE—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized trades or specialties not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are detailed show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not detailed make accordingly on return by insertion of R.E. in col. "Reinfs. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

7 April 1945
Date of Despatch

Camp cmdt Signature of Commander

Capt.

NOTES ON TRADESMEN

Legal Branch : S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this Hq.

Typewriter Mech : WM. Allowa Cpl. At present work is being carried out by trade Group 1. Pte.

Medical Clerk : S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk until relief arrives.

POSTED STRENGTH OF HCOs

Branch	WO.1	WO.11	S/SGTS	SGTS	CPLs/
G.	-	-	-	1	1 Draughtsman
RAA	-	-	-	1	1
A & Q	-	1	1	1	5
Medical Clerks	-	1	1	1	1
" Hys	-	1	1	1	1
Dental	-	-	-	-	1
DAFM	-	-	-	-	1
Legal	-	-	1	-	1
Education	-	-	-	1	-
Ordnance	-	1 Amn	-	1	1
		Exam			
S & T	-	1	2	3	3
DADME	-	-	-	-	-
Local Admn Clerks	-	1 (CSM)	1 (CQMS)	1	1
Mess Grds	-	-	-	-	1
Cooks	-	-	-	1	1
Transport	-	-	-	1	3
AAFC	-	-	-	1	-
Post. Cpl	-	-	-	-	1
Med Grds	-	-	-	-	2
Gen Duties	-	-	-	-	6
Red Cross	-	-	-	-	-
	-	5	7	12	30

Details of Surplus HCOs.

NO	RANK	NAME	AGE	RED	RECOMMENDED
				CLASS	REPORTING
OX38761	S/Sgt	FAKELLY PJT	25	A.1	Wish to retain
VX72609	S/Sgt	FISHER R.J.	38	A.1	" " "

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF) Unit

Army Form W3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan. 1943)
16645 Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in
Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 14/ 4 /1945.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Fixed Strength.	Reinforcements Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Fixed Strength.	Reinforcements Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Fixed Strength.	Reinforcements Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Fixed Strength.	Reinforcements Required.
Ammunition Examiners	1	1	-	Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Silvers			
Armament Artificer				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer				Watchmakers				Opticians				Ramrodders			
Armament Artificer				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer								Panel Erectors				Roughriders			
Armament Artificer								Photographers, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artillery, Artillery								Predictor Numbers				Saddlery makers			
Artillery, Engine								Printers				Shoemakers and Boot Repairers			
Blacksmiths								Radiographers				Steversons			
Bricklayers								Riggers				Stokers, Staly, Engines			
Computers								Sawyers				Stonemasons, Technical			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Signallers				Tailors			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signwriters				Textile Reelers			
Diggers				Assmen				Telephone Ident. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen	Cpl	1	1	Bakers				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				By. Comd's Asst.				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bellowsmakers				Woodmen				Whitewashers			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	2	2		Wiremen							
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Woodturners							
Electricians				Cooks	8	8									
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanism											
Electricians (Mains)				Driver-Mech. (Mag. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cable)				Drummen											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator											
Fitters, Railway Signal				Harbinger											
Fitters, Signals				Sight Taker											
Grinder, Precision				Stole Operator											
Hebblers, Instrument				Instrument Operator											
Hebblers, Instrument (Barograph)				Intelligence Section											
Hebblers, Instrument (Barograph)				Joiners											
Hebblers, Radio				Lithers											
Hebblers, Typewriter	1	1		Lithers, Signals											
Hebblers, Wireless				Lithographers											
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal											
Operators, Calculator				Machinists, Wood											
Pattern Maker				Masons											
Photocut				Masons											
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.											
Photographer				Mills											
Pigman				Millers											
Raw Bookers				Nurses, Training											
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.											
CARRIED FORWARD	3	3	-	CARRIED FORWARD	13	13	-	CARRIED FORWARD	40	38	3	TOTAL OF SECTION	176	160	26

NOTE-(a) If any other than private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorized trades of specialists not included in list will be added as required in space provided.

(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired above details on back.

(d) Where equipment not desired into immediately on return by insertion of "Not Required".

(e) Where any request or solution is made on back of list, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on the back.

14 April 1945.

Date of Despatch

Camp 6 Unit
L.H.Q. Form 44-10, 11-120m.

Signature of Commander

[illegible]

NOTES ON TRADESMEN

Legal Branch : S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this HQ.
 Typewriter Mech : WE Allows Cpl. At present work is being carried out by Trade Group 1. Pte.
 Medical Clerk : S/Sgt is carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk until relief arrives.

POSTED STRENGTH OF NCO.s

BRANCH	NO.1	NO.11	S/Sgt	SGT	CPL
G	-	-	-	1	1 Draughtman
RAA	-	-	-	-	1
A & Q	-	1	1	2	5
Medical Clerks	-	-	1	-	1
" Hyg	-	1	1	1	-
Dental	-	-	-	-	1
DAPM	-	-	-	-	1
Legal	-	-	1	-	1
Education	-	-	-	1	-
Ordinance	-	1 Amn Examn.	-	1	1
S & T	-	1	2	3	3
DADME	-	-	-	-	1
Local Admn Clerk	-	1 CSM	1 CQMS	1	1
Mess Ords	-	-	-	-	1
Cooks	-	-	-	1	1
Transport	-	-	-	1	3
AAPC	-	-	-	1	-
Postal Cpl	-	-	-	-	1
Med Ords	-	-	-	-	2
Gen Du ts	-	-	-	-	6
Red Cross	-	-	-	-	-
	-	5	7	13	31

Details of Surplus NCOs.

NO	RANK	NAME	AGE	LED CLASS	RECOMMENDED REPOSTING
QX38761	S/Sgt	FARRELLY P.J.	26	A.1	Wish to retain
VX72609	S/Sgt	FISHER R.E.	38	A.1	" " "
SX16332	Cpl.	FITZGERALD	34	B.2	" " "

PARTE. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 21 / 4 / 1945.

Details of Tradesman. GROUP I.	W.E.	Paid Strength.	Ratio Required.	Details of Tradesman. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Paid Strength.	Ratio Required.	Details of Tradesman. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Paid Strength.	Ratio Required.	Details of Tradesman. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Paid Strength.	Ratio Required.
Ammunition Technicians	1	1	-	Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assist.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammocks			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Lithier Etchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Medical			
Armament Artificer Inspector				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefinders			
Armament Artificer Signal				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Builders				Songwriters			
Artiller, Artillery								Photographers, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artiller, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Batteries								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Batteries								Radiographers				Stencillers			
Campfitters								Riggers				Submers, Moly. Engine			
Cook, Hospital				GROUP II.				Surgeons				Storemen, Technical			
Copiersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Drapers				Assessors				Signwriters				Tentile Menders			
Drummers (C.M.T.)	7	7	-	Bakers				Timepiece Mender, Watchmaker				Tinsmiths			
Drummers (Archerymen)				Mj. Comm's Asst.				Wall Papers				Vandermere			
Drummers (Batteries)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Drummers (Electricians)				Carpenters	2	2	-	Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Drummers (Telegraphists)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				AIRC CLERK	2	3	-
Electricians				Cooks	2	2	-	Woodturners				AIRC "	2	2	-
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanic								BRG "	1	1	-
Electricians (Signal)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Mech.)								BAAS "	2	1	NR
Fitters				Driver-Operator								BAAC "	12	12	1
Fitters (Cook)				Drivers								BAOC "	5	5	-
Fitters (Electrician)				Electricians								ARBE "	3	1	2
Fitters (Gen)				Electricians (Engineers)								ARTY CLERK	1	1	1
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				ARTY CLERK	1	1	1
Fitters (M.V.)				Gas Operator				Battery Surveyors				CHBS	1	1	-
Fitters, Railway Sign				Heathman				Benchmen				CRS	1	1	-
Fitters, Signals				Height Table				Chiefs	24	23	2	AREC	1	1	-
Granger, Provision				Hotel Operator				Chefs, Supply				POST CPL	1	1	-
Machine, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Chefs, Technical				EVG INSP	4	3	NR
Machine, Locksmith (Signal)				Intelligence Duties				Cook Turnovers				ROMO	1	-	NR
Machine, Instrument (Battery)				Joiners				Coverlans				ASC ORDS	2	-	2
Machine, Radio				Lantern				Cuts				ASC STRAY	1	1	-
Machine, Typewriter	7	7	-	Lantern, Signal				Dental Chair Operator				DRIVERS IN	35	33	2
Machine, Watchman				Lithographers				Dispatch Riders				ATTACHED W.C.K.			
Militarists				Machine, Metal				Draughtsmen, Graph				BATTERY	21	10	2
Operators, Elevator				Machine, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				DAY OPS	12	12	-
Palace Master				Plumbers				Steel Mechanics	3	2	1	ING OPS	12	12	-
Pharmacist				Plumbers				Steel Typ. Plant				ASC ORDS	1	1	1
Photographers, Dry Plate				Shoebats, H.T.				Engine Room, I.C.				OPERATIONS	14	14	-
Photocopy				Shoes				Sigment Signers				ING OPS	2	2	-
Plumber				Shoebats				Posters				SECRETARY	1	1	-
Rail Station				Shoes, Stuffed				Shower House				GEN. CROSS	2	-	2
Surgeons				Observation Post Asst.				Gun Layer							
CARRIED FORWARD	3	3	-	CARRIED FORWARD	13	13	-	CARRIED FORWARD	40	38	2	Total of columns marked - to agree with columns 1 and 2, and 3 and 10 of Part A. supplement.	176	160	15

NOTES--(a) If bank other than savings is involved give details on bank.
(b) Authorized books or documents not included in list will be added as required in space provided.
(c) Where A.W.A. and/or A.A.W.R. payments are desired show details on bank.
(d) Where expenditures not covered are accounted on items by means of I.R. to it. -Paine, Raymond -
(e) Where any deposit or advance is made on list of bank, the words "See Bank" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this card.

21 April 1945
Date of Despatch

~~✓Camp Comite~~

Signature of Commander

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 28 / 4 / 1945 HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
(Unit)

WE IV / 8D / 2 OFFRS 41 O.R.'s 176 + OFFRS - O.R.'s - ATT. BY WE.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	W.R. INCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.R.				
	Reinfs. Required.	Deficient W.R.	Surplus to W.R.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.R.	Deficient W.R.	Reinfs. Required.
1	NR	1	-	-	W.Os. Class I.					
4	-	1	-	5	W.Os. Class II.					
1				1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Seta.					
4		1	2	6	Staff Sergeants					
16	-	-	-	16	Sergeants					
30	-			20 30	Corporals					
118	11	11		107	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
					Civilians counting as O.R.					
178	11	13	2	165	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.	.	.	.	.	.

Analysis of Part A is to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for completion of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.S. Forces, 10 U.S. Fleet.

[illegible]**Part B. Other Banks Attached from Other Units.**

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

[illegible]

Part D. Description of Other Banks Whose Return To _____ (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ____/____/194____

[illegible]

NOTES ON TRADESMEN

Legal Branch : S/Sgt carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk and is required by this HQ.
 Typewriter Mech : WE allows Cpl. At present work is being carried out by Trade Group 1 Pte.
 Medical Clerk : S/Sgt is carrying out duties of Sgt Clerk until relief arrives.

POSTED STRENGTH OF NCOs.

BRANCH	WO.1	WO.11	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl	
G	-	-	-	1	1	Draughtman
RAA	-	-	-	-	-	
A & Q	-	1	1	3	5	
Medical Clerks	-	-	1	-	1	
" Hyg	-	1	1	1	-	
Dental	-	-	-	1	1	
DAFM	-	-	-	-	1	
Legal	-	-	1	-	1	
Education	-	-	-	1	-	
Ordnance	-	1 Ann Exam	-	1	-	
S & T	-	1	2	3	3	
DADME	-	-	-	1	1	
Local Admn Clerks	-	1 CSM	1 CQMS	1	1	
Mess Ords	-	-	-	-	1	
Cooks	-	-	-	1	1	
Transport	-	-	-	1	3	
AAPC	-	-	-	2	-	
Post Cpl	-	-	-	-	1	
Med Ords	-	-	-	-	2	
Gen Duts	-	-	-	-	6	
Red Cross	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	5	7	16	30	

Details of Surplus NCOs.

NO	RANK	NAME	AGE	MED CLASS	RECOMMENDED REPOSTING
QX38761	S/Sgt	FARRELLY P.J.	26	A.1	Wish to retain
VX72609	S/Sgt	FISHER R.E.	38	A.1	" " "
VX90887	Sgt	Mc COY T.J.		A.2	Reposting arranged

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 28/ 4 /1945.

[illegible]

NOTE--(a) If seek other than private to furnish you details on fact.
(b) Authorized trader or operator not included in list will be added as required in space provided.
(c) Where A.W.A. and/or A.A.K.W.S. indicated are desired show details on fact.
(d) Where equipment not desired state accordingly on return by insertion of "E.R. in col. "Trade" required."
(e) Where any request or inclusion is made on list of facts, the words "See fact" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this card.

28 APR 11 1945.

Date of Despatch

1/Case Cond

Signature of Commander

A1/GGP

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A 12/3

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
2 Apr 45

A. 2078

Subject: GRO's 788/43 (DISCHARGE OF MEMBERS SENTENCED TO IMPRISONMENT
AND DETENTION) AND 46/45 (DISENTITLEMENT TO SERVICE BENEFITS
ON DISCHARGE)

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"
(Less Serials 12,14,16,20)

1. Subtended is a copy of LMG 32944 of 9 Mar 45 :-

"1. In some recent cases it has been noted that many members, who have been sentenced to imprisonment or detention and have been classified 'D' by a Medical Board, have been discharged on medical grounds instead of for one of the reasons mentioned in para 2 of GRO 46/45 pursuant to GRO 788/43.

2. When a soldier sentenced to imprisonment or detention is medically classified 'D' and the disciplinary aspects of the case are such that he should be discharged pursuant to GRO 788/43 for any of the reasons mentioned in para 2 of GRO 46/45, he will be so discharged notwithstanding his medical classification.

3. Where a member is medically classified 'D' and is discharged for any reason, but is still medically fit to undergo detention or imprisonment, the fact of his medical classification being 'D' will not of itself justify remission of his sentence.

4. Attention is directed to GRO 71/45. "

Edmund Perryman
(E. WALKER)

31 Lt Col.,
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

WAR DIARY

A2/3GP

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
3 Apr 45

A. 2096

Subject: RECREATIONAL LEAVE DRAFT

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"
(Less serials 12,13,14,16,20)

1. A recreational leave draft will be despatched to the mainland in the near future. and units will take action in accordance with 4 Aust Base Sub Area RO A141/45.
2. Nominal rolls will reach Det NGDD TOROKINA NOT later than 1200 hours 5 Apr 45.
3. Certain nominal rolls are already held at Det NGDD TOROKINA in respect of personnel who did not proceed on the draft which departed on 2 Apr 45. These nominal rolls will be regarded as cancelled and fresh rolls will be submitted. Any additions to the original rolls will be shown at the foot of the fresh rolls in order to facilitate checking.

W. Walker
(F. WALKER) Lt Col.,
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

WAR DIARY

AL/GGP

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A 52/46

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
3 Apr 45

A. 2093

Subject: MOVEMENT - QLD L OF C AREA LTD

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"

(Less serials 12,13,14,16,20)

1. Hereunder is the text of HQ FIRST AUST ARMY memo A.14977 of 31 Mar 45 :-
 - "1. It is advised that Qld L of C Area LTD moved from its present site (Exhibition Grounds) to MOOROOKA (adjacent Clapham Junction) on 28 Mar 45.
 2. The detraining point will be Clapham Junction. Arrangements have been made for all northern and southern bound trains from and to Brisbane to start from and terminate at Clapham.
 3. It is further advised that all duty personnel, excluding those personnel in possession of ML pass es, travelling through Brisbane will be staged at 1 Aust Personnel Staging Camp which will arrange onward movement.
 4. Personnel in possession of ML passes proceeding on and returning from leave will continue to be staged at LTD.

Harry Perryman
(H. PERRYMAN) *Sgt* Lt Col..
AA & QMS 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

A1/STB

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
4 Apr 45.
A.2118

Subject: ACCEPTANCE BY MEMBERS OF THE AMF OF CAMPAIGN MEDALS
ISSUED BY ALLIED NATIONS AND WEARING OF RIBBONS OF SAME

Distribution: List 'D'.
(Less Serials 12, 13, 14, 16, 20)

LHQ memo 37056 of 19 Mar 45 is quoted hereunder for information.

- "1. It has been brought to notice that individual members of the AMF or civilians attached thereto have been wearing the ribbons of campaign medals issued by Allied Nations.
2. Owing to the practical impossibility of reciprocation an interchange of campaign medals with Allied Forces is regarded by the United Kingdom and Australian Governments as being undesirable.
3. The policy has therefore been laid down that although in certain circumstances orders, decorations and medals granted as individual awards for gallantry or for distinguished or meritorious service may be exchanged, permission would not be given for the interchange of campaign medals and ribbons which are issued by Allied Nations to all members of forces engaged in a campaign. It is considered that it would not be possible to make individual exceptions without compromising the whole practice.
4. It is advised therefore that permission is not given for acceptance of these campaign medals or the wearing of the ribbons of same by members of the AMF, or by approved representatives of philanthropic societies or civilians attached to the AMF in an official capacity."

W. Perry Major
(H. WALKER) Lt Col.
A. & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

WAR DIARY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
9 Apr 45

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 13

Subject: COMMAND AND ADMINISTRATION - 42 AUST LANDING CRAFT COY

1. 42 Aust Landing Craft Coy, although remaining on OOB 2 Aust Corps will, W E F, become subject of command by 4 Aust Base Sub Area for all purposes other than operations; in which latter regard, 2 Aust Corps will exclusively direct (Authority: 2 Aust Corps G/988/Ops of 22 Mar 45.)
2. C R E 1 Aust Water Tpt Gp is vested with the authority to command in respect of general (as applicable) and local administration, including technical control, supervision and co-ordination.
3. C R E 1 Aust Water Tpt Gp will act as advisor to 3 Aust Div and 11 Aust Inf Bde in respect of all craft placed under command of subject formations.
4. By arrangement with 2 Aust Corps, all Courts of Inquiry and investigations at present proceeding will be completed by 2 Aust Corps in accordance existing Convening Orders.
5. All matter pertaining to subject unit which necessitates communication with FIRST AUST ARMY or other senior Headquarters WILL BE ROUTED by HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area THROUGH 2 Aust Corps.


(H. WALKER) Lt Col.,
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

DISTRIBUTION

2 Aust Corps (6)
HQ 1 Aust Water Tpt Gp
42 Aust Landing Craft Coy

GSO 11
D A A G
D A Q M G
D A D S T
D A D O S
D A D K E
War Diary (2)
File

WAR DIARY

A2/GGP
A50/4

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
11 Apr 45

A. 2032

Subject: APPOINTMENTS TO COMMISSIONED RANK
AUST ARMY LABOUR SERVICE

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"

(Less serials 13,14,15,16,20,72,73)

1. It is desired that applications be called for from personnel who wish to be considered for appointment to commissioned rank in the A.A. Labour Service and posting to Works Coy.

2. Applications will be forwarded to reach HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area not later than 18 Apr 45 and will contain the following particulars :-

Army No
Rank
Name
Date of Birth
Date of Enlistment
Medical Classification
Educational Qualifications
Record of Military Service
(including schools and courses attended)

3. A confidential report and recommendation on each applicant will be submitted by the unit commander, on the suitability or otherwise of the applicant for appointment to commissioned rank in the A.A. Labour Service.

4. Attention is invited to GPO MS 280/44 paras 17 - 21.

for (E. WALKER) *Will: Capt.*
AA & HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

WAR DIARY

MESSAGE FORM

FROM: 4 BASE SUB AREA

132100 L

TO: Distribution List "D"
(Plus serials 78, 79)

INFO:

AG 662 RESTRICTED (.) consequent on the death of
President ROOSEVELT flags will be flown at Half
mast on 13 and 14 Apr 45 (.) appropriate references
to the memory of the late President will be made in
all Church Services on Sunday 15 Apr 45

Signed *Edward Perry* Major

D R L S

WAR DIARY

MESSAGE FORM

FROM: 4 BASE SUB AREA

TO: DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"
(Less Serials 12,13,14,16,20)

AG 675 RESTRICTED (.) anticipate further leave draft will
depart early date (.) submit nominal rolls to Det HQDD
TOROKINA by 1200 hrs 17 APR containing particulars BASE RO
A141/45 and in addition name of railway station nearest
home address:

Willis Capt

D R L S

A1/GGP

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A26/22

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
20 Apr 45

A. 2419

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 15

1. Supplies of DDT Insecticide are now available for general hygiene purposes and fly control. As DDT is packed in 25 lb drums, it will be issued in bulk by S & T to Hygiene Officer 4 Aust Base Sub Area. Consolidated demands will be placed on S & T by Hygiene Officer, and units will draw from Hygiene Officer HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area.

2. The provisional scale of issue of DDT, and of Kerosene for preparing solutions when necessary, is -

(a) Inf Bns, Fd Regts and equivalent - 5 lb DDT 10 gals
units; Fd Ambs and OCS's - Kerosene per 28 days.

(b) Smaller units, e.g. Fd Coy - 2 1/2 lb DDT, 5 gals
Kerosene per 28 days;
or approx pro-rata
according to strength

(c) A G E - As authorised by DADMS

3. Unit anti-mosquito squads, as soon as they have been trained in its use, will substitute a solution of DDT for the ~~strong oil/malerial~~ ~~or distilled~~ kerosene employed for the control of mosquito breeding in the unit lines. The most important and immediate purpose of the issue of DDT, however, will be for fly control; and units will adopt the following measures as soon as supplies are available :-

(a) Small spray guns or hand continuous sprayers, filled with a solution of DDT in mosquito spray, will be constantly available in all kitchens, messes, hospital wards and other premises where fly contamination of food or utensils is liable to occur; and the frequent use of such spray guns will be enforced whenever flies are in evidence.

(b) The screens and seats of latrines, interior surfaces of kitchen and mess tents or huts, tables, shelves, and fittings on which flies habitually settle, will be treated periodically with DDT solution. The effect of such surface treatment is semi-permanent; and the frequency of retreatment necessary will vary from once a week (at least) in the case of tables, etc which are subject to repeated scrubbing, to once every month or even two months in the case of tents, hut walls etc.

(c) The inside of deep trench latrines, the surface of fouled ground on which flies congregate and are liable to breed, and the sides and immediate surroundings of fly-infested dug-outs and slit-trenches will be sprayed at least once a week with a solution of DDT.

- (d) Units about to move to a forward area, or to an area outside the sphere of operation of a Malaria Control unit, will, if practicable, arrange for the bulk treatment of all tentage prior to movement. Such treatment is an anti-mosquito as well as an anti-fly measure. Special issues of DDT may be authorized by DADMS for this purpose, and arrangements made for the loan of pressure sprayers from a Malaria Control Unit.

4. Details of the concentration of DDT to be used, the choice of solvent, and the methods of application to be employed in the various types of treatment will be promulgated through Medical channels. Instruction will be made available by Hygiene Officer HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area.

5. Since DDT is not yet available in large quantities, its use will be controlled by trained hygiene personnel.

Samuel Perry Major
(E. WALKER) *for* Lt-Col
AM & DSG 4 AUST BAS SUB AREA (AIG)

DISTRIBUTION: List "D"
(Less Serials 12, 13, 14, 15, 20)

MESSAGE FORM.

FROM: 4 BASE SUB AREA

Date - Time of Origin
231300L

TO: DISTRIBUTION "D"

AG 787 RESTRICTED (.) all units may observe Anzac Day with appropriate memorial services at times which will not interfere with normal routine (.) Requiem Mass will be celebrated at USAFH030LS Chapel at 0900 hrs on 25 Apr 45 (.) General Services will be held at USAFH030LS Chapel at 0815 hrs (133 Gen Tpt Coy) at 0815 hrs (129 Gen Tpt Coy at 1815 hrs (133 Gen Tpt Coy) at 1815 hrs

W. Perry Major

D R L 3

WAR DIARY

MESSAG . FORM

From: 4 BASE SUB AREA

Date - Time of Origin: 250830L

To: DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"
(Less Serials: 12,13,14,16,20)

AG 807 RESTRICTED (.) anticipate further leave draft will depart
SS "TAROONA" shortly (.) submit nominal rolls to det NGDD TOROKINA
forthwith but NOT later than 261800L containing particulars BASE
RO 141/45 as amended by RO 188/45

Fullis Capt

D R L S

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

- CONFIDENTIAL -

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF)
28 Apr 45
A.2577

Distribution List "D"
(Less Serials 12,16,20)
(Plus Serials 78,79)

Copy to: HQ 84 Army Co-op Wing RAAF
112 Fighter Control Unit
COMZEA IRTAF
COMAIRNORSOLS
COMNAVNORSOLS
COMNAVFACNORSOLS
RAN TOROKINA

UNAUTHORIZED INTERFERENCE
TOROKINA FLYING CONTROL EQPT

1. Hereunder is the text of a memo on the above subject from Field Headquarters RNZAF BOUGAINVILLE -

"

2. Torokina strip had to be opened for possible emergency landings on the afternoon of April 7th. The duty pilot reported on arrival there that 5 telephones sets and 2 signal lights guns required for essential communication with Piva operations, Dane Base, Piva North Tower and aircraft had been removed.

3. Subsequent enquiries have established that the signal light guns were removed for servicing and are in the possession of the RNZAF Pacific Wire Chief and Sjt BOGGS RNZAF MAG Exchange, have no knowledge of the whereabouts of the telephones and it is assumed that they are stolen.

4. RNZAF electricians make a check of the tower each afternoon, and the fact that the telephones were missing was first noticed on April 6th.

5. During the period 1-7 Apr, it is stated that the generator had been disconnected twice, leads having been cut and 8 Perspex covers for strip lights having been removed; the latest report indicates that 4 of these were removed on the night 9-10 Apr.

6. RNZAF electricians now report that the generating plant and all but 5 strip lights, were taken between 1030 and 1600 hrs on Sunday 22 Apr; details of the generator are as under :

Type : Wisconsin, powered by 4 cylinder motor

Capacity: 5 KW or 7.5 KW

Serial No: 307313

Dimensions: Length 3'6" Breadth 2' Height 3'

Colour: Green originally but now faded and corroded to a degree.

7. There should be no necessity to stress the importance of this equipment or the necessity for maintaining the strip facilities, but this fact does not seem to be generally appreciated.

8. It is requested that all units on the Island be officially acquainted with the position by memorandum, in an effort to trace the missing equipment and in order to prevent further losses.

2. The following is a description of the five missing telephones:-

<u>Description.</u>	<u>Number Missing</u>
(a) Phones Western Electric in boxes 6"x 5"x 8" with two bells and separate hand piece receiver.	5
(b) Field Telephones in cases Type EES, A or B.	2

3. All units in 4 Aust Base Sub Area will make a search for the missing equipment referred to in paras 1(v) and 2, and each Unit Commander will submit to this Headquarters by 6 MAY 45 a certificate to the effect that a search has been made in unit area for the missing equipment, and as a result it has (or has not) been found.

Clare Perryman
(H WALKER) Lt Col.
AA & QMG 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF)

MESSAGE FORM

FROM: 4 BASE SUB AREA

Date-Time of Origin 291700L

TO: DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"
(Less Serials 12,16,20)
(Plus Serials 78,79)

Copy to: HQ 84 Army Co-op Wing RAAF
112 Fighter Control Unit
COMZEAIRTA
COMAIRNORSOLS
USAFNORSOLS
COMNAVFAONORSOLS
RAH TOROKINA

AG865 RESTRICTED (.) it has been reported that a considerable number of fragmentation grenades have been removed from the 6th American Ammunition Dump opposite VOLCANO Theatre (.) these grenades are condemned and are highly dangerous (.) unit comds will immediately warn all ranks of their units accordingly and institute searches to locate these grenades in unit areas (.) the grenades are yellow in colour and under no circumstances will they be handled (.) unit comds will notify this HQ of the results of their searches

Same - Panzajor

DR45